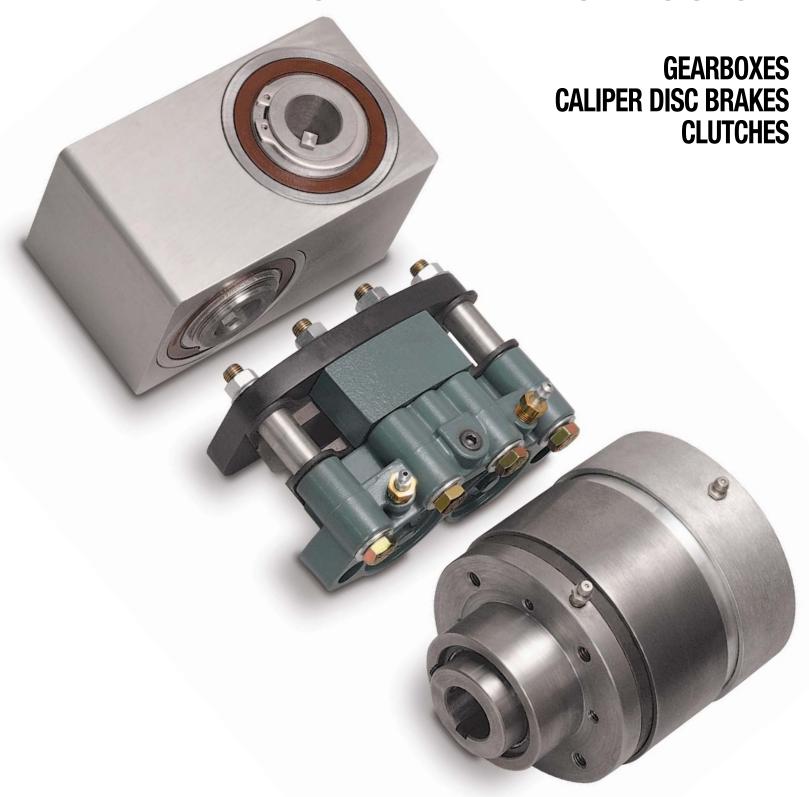


PRODUCT CATALOG

# **POWER TRANSMISSION**



**OVER 70 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE** 

### Products and people you need to get the job done right.

At Tolomatic we have the resources and the experience to give you what you need when you need it. Working together we can find solutions whether it is a new feature, better performance or a whole new product line. Our sales department will make sure all your questions are answered. Our engineers will assist you with your application design. Our model shop will make all the tooling and specials you need for a new product —not in 6 months or a year—but when you need them.

### Quality products, competitively priced, when you want them.

Our engineering laboratory pushes our products to the breaking point running them 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for millions of cycles looking for ways to improve them. They work with R&D to develop new manufacturing techniques and to perfect new products. For each new product, detailed engineered drawings are converted into hand-crafted sample products for testing, then precision tooling is built on site by Tolomatic's own skilled craftsmen with the highest standards of quality, care and dedication to details. The products are tested again by engineering and by selected field representatives. Tolomatic has heavily invested in research to guarantee you delivery of the highest quality products not in months or weeks, but within days of your order, and with a warranty rate less than 1/2 of 1%.

### **Unconditional 100% satisfaction guarantee.**

Tolomatic has built its reputation on customer satisfaction. For over 70 years it has been our policy that, if for any reason you have a problem with any Tolomatic product ordered, we will do whatever it takes to make sure you are 100% satisfied. Working together we will arrive at a solution that works best for you.

### **Tolomatic training center**

There is a Tolomatic product for just about every application that may come your way and it is our goal to remove every obstacle, give you every tool, device and piece of knowledge necessary to learn how to size and apply Tolomatic products. That is why we supply the most advanced in-depth training in the industry— free of charge to all our distributors and their customers.



Located in west suburban Minneapolis, Minnesota, Tolomatic headquarters (a 100,000 sq. ft. state-of-the-art facility) is designed for improved communication and manufacturing techniques to meet customer needs today and well into the future.

© 2025 Tolomatic, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language in any form by any means without the written permission of Tolomatic, Inc.

Tolomatic, Axidyne, and Excellence in Motion are registered trademarks, Tolomatic, Inc. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks of other companies, and are used only for explanation and to the owner's benefit, without intent to infringe.

Information furnished in this catalog is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, Tolomatic assumes no responsibility for its use or for any errors that may appear in this document. Tolomatic reserves the right to change the design or operation of the equipment described herein and any associated motion products without notice. Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

202504090835 • 5M

| INTRODUCTION |  |
|--------------|--|
|--------------|--|

### **RIGHT ANGLE GEARBOXES**

| SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX 2      | 3:2 Ratio; US 6             | 3:2 Ratio; US & Metric                  | 14 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----|
| ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY . 2  | 2:1 Ratio, US 7             | 2:1 Ratio; US & Metric                  | 19 |
| APPLICATION EXAMPLE 3     |                             | 2.5:1 Ratio; US                         | 22 |
| 1.1 Ratio: IIS & Metric 4 | APPLICATIONS 8 INTRODUCTION |   |    |
| 1:1 Ratio; CR-US 4        | COMPACT SERIES              | 001001101111111111111111111111111111111 |    |
| STANDARD SÉRIES 5         |                             | Installation                            |    |
| 1:1 Ratio; US & Metric 5  | STANDARD SÉRIES 13          | Shaft & Keyway Requirements .           | 24 |
| 1:1 Katio; CR-US 5        | 1:1 Ratio; US & Metric 13   |   |    |

### **CALIPER DISC BRAKES**

| FEATURES                   | 26 | COMBOS                | 50 | FS595 DUAL                     | . 78 |
|----------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------------------|------|
| APPLICATIONS               | 28 | H/ME20 !              | 50 | DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS          | . 80 |
| SELECTION GRAPHS           | 29 | H/ME220               | 54 | Hub & Disc Assemblies          | . 80 |
| PNEUMATIC BRAKES           | 32 | MECHANICAL BRAKES     | 56 | Fixed Hub & Disc               | . 80 |
| P10                        | 32 | ME10                  | 56 | Hub & Disc with QD             |      |
| P20                        | 34 | ME20                  | 59 | Bushings                       |      |
| P220                       | 36 | ME220                 | 62 | QD Bushings                    | . 86 |
| HYDRAULIC BRAKES           | 38 | MB3                   | 64 | One Piece Hub & Disc /         | 0.0  |
| H10                        | 38 | SPRING APPLIED BRAKES | 66 | Blank Disc                     | . 80 |
| H20                        | 40 | FS20 (                | 66 | Disc With Pilot Hole /         | 87   |
| H220                       | 42 | FS220B                | 68 | Tension Control Combinations.  |      |
| H220I                      | 44 | FS220C                | 70 | CALIPER DISC BRAKE SELECTION . |      |
| H441                       | 46 | FS220Bl               | 72 | APPLICATION DATA WORKSHEET .   |      |
| Н960                       | 48 | FS220Cl               | 74 | 7 2.33 27/ 170711.011227       |      |
| HYDRAULIC/MECHANICAL BRAKE |    | FS595                 | 76 |                                |      |

### **DISC CONE CLUTCHES**

| APPLICATIONS 9     | 97 | DISC CONE CLUTCH | 99  | 1309C SERIES               | 102 |
|--------------------|----|------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|
| SELECTION GRAPHS 9 | 98 | FEATURES         | 99  | Optional Combinations      |     |
|                    |    | 1308D SERIES     | 100 | DISC CONE CLUTCH SELECTION | 106 |

### **ENGINEERING RESOURCES**

| GLOSSARY | RSION TABLES 109 | J IEKIVIS/ | CONDITIONS OF | SALE |  |
|----------|------------------|------------|---------------|------|--|
|----------|------------------|------------|---------------|------|--|

**OVER 70 Years of Proven Performance** 

## **EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT**



## OUR PEOPLE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

Expect prompt, courteous replies to all of your application and product questions.

## **INDUSTRY LEADING DELIVERIES**



### FAST DELIVERY ON STANDARD CATALOG PRODUCTS

- same day for many items. Modified and custom products ship weeks ahead of the competition. Every product is built with <a href="ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY">ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY</a>, components and quality tested before shipment.

## **CONVENIENT ORDERING**



**www.tolomatic.com** - Be assured of speedy service, quality products and great pricing, all at your convenience.

### **OVER 70 Years of Proven Performance**

## **CREATIVE SOLUTIONS...ENGINEERED DAILY**

### **STANDARD PRODUCTS**



ISO 9001 quality procedures combined with **ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** for trouble-free installation and start-up.

- Over 35 distinct product lines detailed in over 4,000 web pages.
- User specified stroke length is standard.

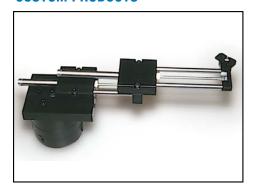
### **MODIFIED PRODUCTS**



Modified products, like this spring applied brake with modified pressure chamber for low pressure release, extend the range of environments and applications where Tolomatic products can be used.

 Modifications include user specified tapped holes, materials, lubricants, coatings, and/or mounting brackets.

### **CUSTOM PRODUCTS**



Challenges like this multi-axis actuator built to fit a manufacturer's motion, space and accuracy requirements are a regular part of our daily activities.

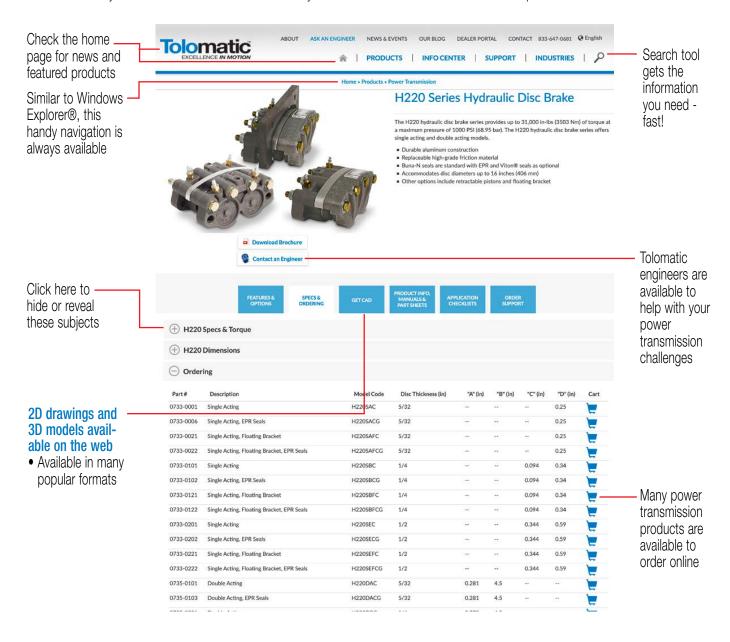
- Custom solutions for unique motion requirements.
- We will work with you to design a motion product within your space, budget, and time requirements.

### A USEFUL WEB SITE: www.tolomatic.com

## **COMPLETE INFORMATION AVAILABLE ONLINE**

### PRODUCT SUPPORT AVAILABLE 24/7 AT www.tolomatic.com

Our web site is your definitive source for EVERYTHING you need to know about Tolomatic and our products.







Pages 2 through 7



**FLOAT-A-SHAFT (FAS) GEARBOX**Pages 8 through 24

Visit www.tolomatic.com for the latest updates, CAD files and ordering.

SLIDE-RITE **GEARBOX ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** APPLICATION EXAMPLE **COMPACT** SERIES 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 3:2 Ratio **STANDARD** SERIES 2:1 Ratio FLOAT-A-SHAFT **APPLICATIONS** INTRODUCTION **COMPACT SERIES** 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 2:1 Ratio **STANDARD** 

INSTALLATION

**SERIES** 

TECHNOLOGY

**APPLICATIO** 

EXAMPLE

SERIES

1:1 RATIO

## **COMPACT SIZE & STANDARD SIZE**

The Slide-Rite®, like the classic Float-A-Shaft®, is a universal right angle gearbox. It consists of two 45° helical gears that mesh at right angles, designed to turn power at 90°. It can be operated in either direction and can slide axially along the drive or driven shaft.

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

**LEAK-PROOF** 

**PERFORMANCE** 

One-piece housing, one-piece

geared shaft and sealed

bearings offer leak-proof

performance and excellent

**PRELUBRICATED** 

**ONE-PIECE** 

**GEARED SHAFT** 

**USES STANDARD** 

**TRANSMISSION** 

**SHAFTING** 

**HARD COATED** 

**ALUMINUM CASE** 

Resists corrosion and forms

**THREADED** 

**MOUNTING HOLES** 

its own lubricant reservoir

Fewer parts to wear out

Prelubricated for long.

trouble-free service

Look for this endurance technology symbol

indicating our durability design features

service life

The **Slide-Rite®** gearbox's unique floating design maintains perfect shaft alignment allowing for easy installation.

outside contaminants, providing for smooth operation in even the harshest industrial environments.

A solid one-piece aluminum housing seals the gears from

## SLIDE-RITE®CR **FEATURES:**

The specially selected corrosion resistant

components of the **Slide-Rite®CR** Gearbox

make it the perfect choice for environmentally

### **HELICAL GEARS, KEYS, RETAINING RINGS**

### **ALLOY STEEL**

- •45 degree helical gears are hardened alloy steel

## **NICKEL**

### **BEARINGS AND BEARING RACES**

### **HARDENED STEEL**

High performance, long life materials

### **STAINLESS** STEEL

Corrosion resistant

challenging applications.

- High performance, long life construction

## **PLATED**

Corrosion resistant electroless nickelplated geared sleeves, keys and retaining rings

stainless steel balls and races

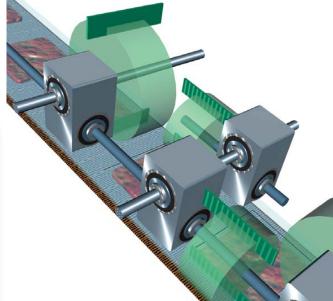
### **PRECISION GROUND BORES**

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- •Max speed: 1,200 RPM
- Backlash: < 1 degree
- Bidirectional
- Slide through bore: limited only by length of keyway on shaft

Specifications and endurance technology features apply to all sizes of Slide-Rite® gearboxes.

### APPLICATION EXAMPLE



### Application Description:

A manufacturer of frozen pizzas needed a way to cut and seal the plastic packaging for multiple sizes of their signature square pizza.

### **Application Requirements:**

- Output of 60 pizzas per minute
- 4" adjustment range
- No maintenance washdown environment

### Tolomatic Solution: Slide-Rite®CR Gearboxes

The sealed, high speed, corrosion resistant design of the Slide-Rite®CR provides the high throughput necessary in this application. Other important application design features: Using multiple right angle gearboxes, a single motor, located outside the wash down area, synchronously drives both cutting and sealing units. The slide through bore feature of the Slide-Rite® offers adjustability for several pizza sizes.

**Tolomatic** 

**Tolomatic** 

**ENDURANCE** 

TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES

1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD

SERIES

2:1 RATIO

1:1 RATIO SERIES 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD** SERIES 2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-

SHAFT

APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

COMPACT

SERIES

1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

SERIES

1:1 RATIO

STANDARD

SERIES

3:2 RATIO

SERIES

2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

SERIES

2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION

SHAFT &

KEYWAY

FLOAT-A-SHAFT APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** 

SERIES 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** 

SERIES 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO **SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

### **GEARBOXES**

SLIDE-RITE

**GEARBOX** 

# 

### COMPACT SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - U.S. & METRIC



**TECHNOLOGY** 

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

**COMPACT** SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** 

SERIES 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

**COMPACT** SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** SERIES 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES

2:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO **SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION SHAFT &

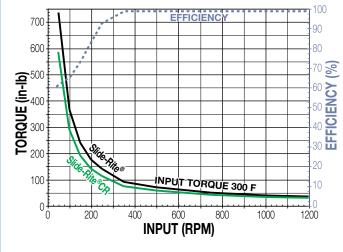
**KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

# **AVAILABLE STYLES** 1:1 US STANDARD 1:1 SLIDE-RITE®CR; US STANDARD 1:1 METRIC

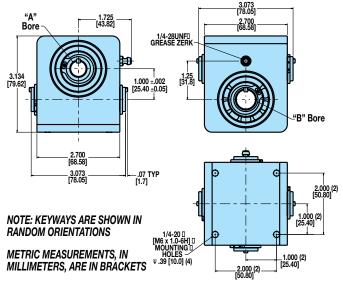
### PERFORMANCE DATA

### High Torque Ball Bearings

### Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Operating Temperature



### **DIMENSIONS** Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### Models and Bore Dimensions COMPACT SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - U.S. HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

| SLIDE-RITE®     | SLIDE-RITE®CR   | RH       | "A'                   | BORE                   | "B" I                 | BORE                   |                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| MODEL<br>NUMBER | MODEL<br>NUMBER | or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(LBS.) |  |  |  |
| 0120-0400       | 0120-0420       | RH       | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.7                         |  |  |  |
| 0121-0400       | 0121-0420       | LH       | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.7                         |  |  |  |
| 0122-0400       | 0122-0420       | RH       | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.6                         |  |  |  |
| 0123-0400       | 0123-0420       | LH       | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.6                         |  |  |  |
| 0124-0400       | 0124-0420       | RH       | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.5                         |  |  |  |
| 0125-0400       | 0125-0420       | LH       | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 2.5                         |  |  |  |

### COMPACT SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - METRIC HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

| 1113111311432 25 1111143 |          |                      |                       |                      |                       |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | RH       | "A" BORE             |                       | "B"                  | BORE                  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL<br>NUMBER          | or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(mm) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(mm) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(mm) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(mm) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(kg.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0120-0410                | RH       | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 1.2                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0121-0410                | LH       | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 1.2                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0122-0410                | RH       | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 1.2                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0123-0410                | LH       | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 1.2                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0124-0410                | RH       | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 1.1                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0125-0410                | LH       | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 1.1                        |  |  |  |  |  |

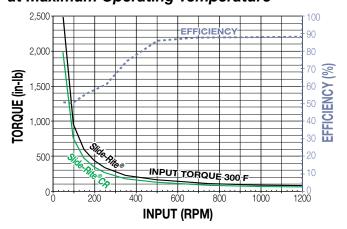
# Slide-Rite® & Slide-Rite®CR Gearbox FORDER LDA Belgium

### STANDARD SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - U.S. & METRIC

# **AVAILABLE STYLES** 1:1 US STANDARD 1:1 SLIDE-RITE®CR; US STANDARD 1:1 METRIC

### High Torque Ball Bearings Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Operating Temperature

PERFORMANCE DATA



### Models and Bore Dimensions STANDARD SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - U.S. HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

| SLIDE-RITE®     | SLIDE-RITE®CR   | RH       |                       | "A" BORE               |                      |                       | "B" BORE               |                      |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| MODEL<br>NUMBER | MODEL<br>NUMBER | or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>Keyway<br>(IN.) | "C"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>Keyway<br>(IN.) | "D"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(LBS.) |
| 0220-0400       | 0220-0420       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.7                        |
| 0221-0400       | 0221-0420       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.7                        |
| 0222-0400       | 0222-0420       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.4                        |
| 0223-0400       | 0223-0420       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.4                        |
| 0224-0400       | 0224-0420       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.9                         |
| 0225-0400       | 0225-0420       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.9                         |
| 0226-0400       | 0226-0420       | RH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.0                        |
| 0227-0400       | 0227-0420       | LH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.0                        |
| 0228-0400       | 0228-0420       | RH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0229-0400       | 0229-0420       | LH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0230-0400       | 0230-0420       | RH       | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0231-0400       | 0231-0420       | LH       | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |

### **DIMENSIONS** Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com "A" 3.817 [96.96] 3.400 [86.36] Bore 2.075 [52.71] 2.470 (2) [62.74] 5.878 [149.30] 2.500 ± .002 [63.50 ± .05] 1.400 (2) [35.56] 1.370 (2) [34.80] "B" Bore 5/16-18 [M8 x 1.25-6H] MOUNTING HOLES ▼ .37 [9.5] (6) 1.470 [37.34] 2.940 [74.68] NOTE: KEYWAYS ARE SHOWN IN RANDOM ORIENTATIONS METRIC MEASUREMENTS. IN MILLIMETERS, ARE IN BRACKETS

### STANDARD SIZE - 1:1 RATIO - METRIC HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

|                 | RH       |                      | "A" BORE              |                     |                      | "B" BORE              |                     |                            |
|-----------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| MODEL<br>NUMBER | or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(mm) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(mm) | "C"<br>DIM.<br>(mm) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(mm) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(mm) | "D"<br>DIM.<br>(mm) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(kg.) |
| 0220-0410       | RH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 4.8                        |
| 0221-0410       | LH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 4.8                        |
| 0222-0410       | RH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.7                        |
| 0223-0410       | LH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.7                        |
| 0224-0410       | RH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.5                        |
| 0225-0410       | LH       | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.5                        |
| 0226-0410       | RH       | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.5                        |
| 0227-0410       | LH       | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.5                        |
| 0228-0410       | RH       | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.4                        |
| 0229-0410       | LH       | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.4                        |
| 0230-0410       | RH       | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.2                        |
| 0231-0410       | LH       | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 3.2                 | 4.2                        |

SLIDE-RITE **GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

**APPLICATION EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-SHAFT

**APPLICATIONS** INTRODUCTION

COMPACT **SERIES** 

1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 

1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** INSTALLATION

**SHAFT & KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS STANDARD SIZE - 3:2 RATIO - U.S.

## **LDA Belgium**

### SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

**GEARBOXES** 

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE COMPACT

SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO

SELECTION
INSTALLATION
SHAFT &
KEYWAY

REQUIREMENTS

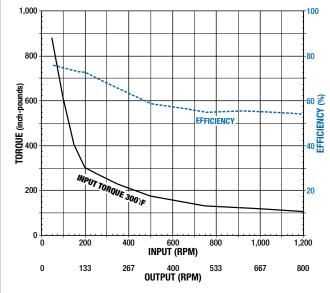
### **AVAILABLE STYLES**



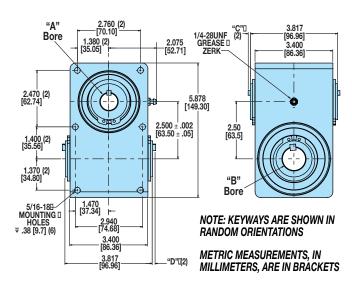
### PERFORMANCE DATA

### High Torque Ball Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Operating Temperature



## DIMENSIONS Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### **Models and Bore Dimensions**

### STANDARD SIZE - 3:2 RATIO - U.S. HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

|                 | RH       |                       | "A" BORE               |                      |                       | "B" BORE               |                      |                             |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| MODEL<br>NUMBER | or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | "C"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | "D"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(LBS.) |
| 0320-0460       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.3                        |
| 0321-0460       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.3                        |
| 0322-0460       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.0                        |
| 0323-0460       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.0                        |
| 0324-0460       | RH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.5                         |
| 0325-0460       | LH       | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.5                         |
| 0326-0460       | RH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0327-0460       | LH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0328-0460       | RH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0329-0460       | LH       | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0330-0460       | RH       | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 8.7                         |
| 0331-0460       | LH       | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 8.7                         |

## 

LDA Belgium

### STANDARD SIZE - 2:1 RATIO - U.S.

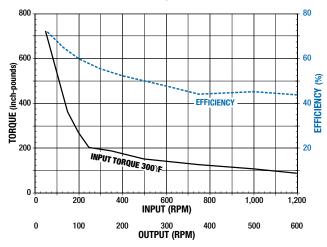
### **AVAILABLE STYLES**



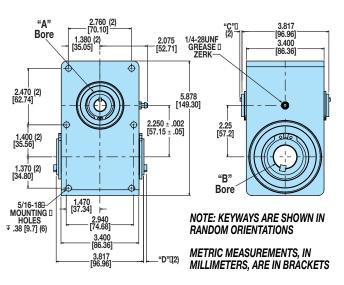
### PERFORMANCE DATA

High Torque Ball Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Operating Temperature



## DIMENSIONS Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### Models and Bore Dimensions

### STANDARD SIZE – 2:1 RATIO – U.S. HIGH TORQUE BALL BEARING

|                 |                |                       | "A" BORE               |                      |                       | "B" BORE               |                      |                             |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| MODEL<br>NUMBER | RH<br>or<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | "C"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | "D"<br>DIM.<br>(IN.) | APPROX.<br>WEIGHT<br>(LBS.) |
| 0220-0460       | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.7                        |
| 0221-0460       | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.7                        |
| 0222-0460       | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.4                        |
| 0223-0460       | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 10.4                        |
| 0224-0460       | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.9                         |
| 0225-0460       | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.9                         |
| 0226-0460       | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.0                        |
| 0227-0460       | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.0                        |
| 0228-0460       | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0229-0460       | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0230-0460       | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0231-0460       | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | .07                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0232-0460       | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.0                        |
| 0233-0460       | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 10.0                        |
| 0234-0460       | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0235-0460       | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.6                         |
| 0236-0460       | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |
| 0237-0460       | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | .10                  | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | .13                  | 9.1                         |

SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE Technology

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

> FLOAT-A-Shaft

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION
SHAFT &

**KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox Grant Gearbox

### GEARBOXES

SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES

3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-Shaft

**APPLICATIONS** 

INTRODUCTION

COMPACT
SERIES

1:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO SELECTION

INSTALLATION

SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

### **APPLICATIONS**

### YOU CAN'T FIND A MORE FLEXIBLE GEAR DRIVE

If the distances between take-ups are varied during operation, both shafts can be slid axially through the Float-A-Shaft. They're available in right or left hand drives to meet your exact requirements. And what's more, the shaft's direction is reversible to suit your changing operation.

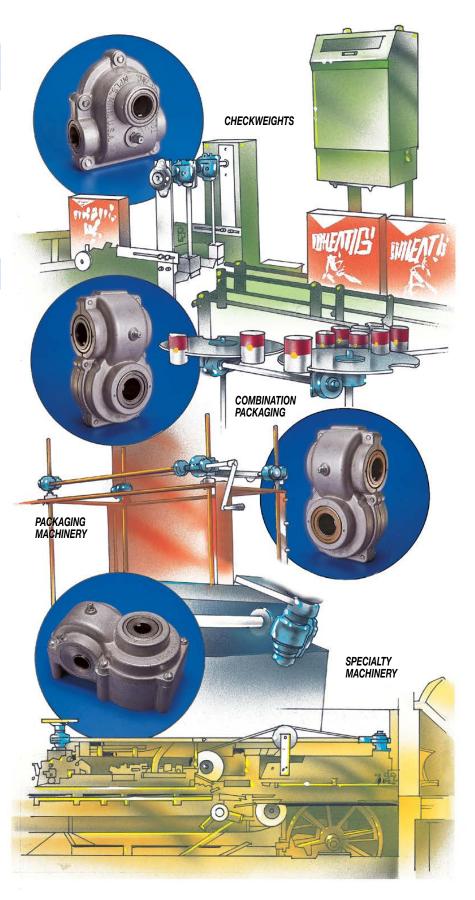
### FLOAT-A-SHAFT IS EASILY INSTALLED

An ingenious installation technique and one piece assembly eliminates coupling and shaft alignment problems.

Tolomatic makes the best right angle gear drives you can buy. We're out to prove that no one can get you around a corner faster than Tolomatic.

NOTE: Pillow block bearing supports are recommended on all Float-A-Shaft applications. Effectively mounted directly between the Float-A-Shaft unit and the load, the pillow block bearing supports will absorb any shaft deflection or sideloading and assure alignment.

NOTE: All Float-A-Shaft units have 3° to 5° of backlash on reversal of input.



### INTRODUCTION

### **TOLOMATIC IS TURNING THINGS AROUND**

Tolomatic's Float-A-Shaft right angle gear drive was invented 70 years ago, and the competition still hasn't caught up. That's because Tolomatic gearboxes "float" on rotating shafts. Along with the Slide-Rite gearbox, no other design has the versatility, durability, safety, or the ease of operation as Float-A-Shaft.

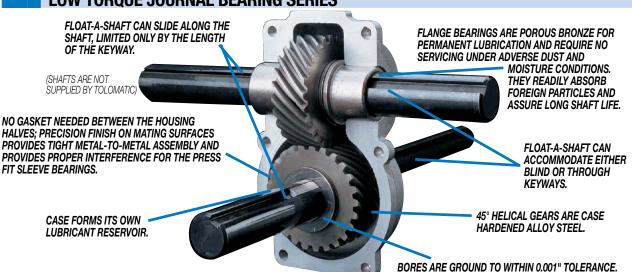
Float-A-Shaft is a universal right angle gear drive coupling. It consists of two 45° helical gears that mesh at right angles, designed to turn power around any corner. Float-A-Shaft can be operated in either direction and can slide axially along the drive or driven shaft.

A lightweight aluminum housing encloses the gears, serving as a structural support and a lubricant reservoir. The gears mount directly on the shafts through keyways in the gears have been field-proven for 70 years, assuring dependable operation. Yet with all of that, Float-A-Shaft retains a compact design well suited for use in tight quarters.

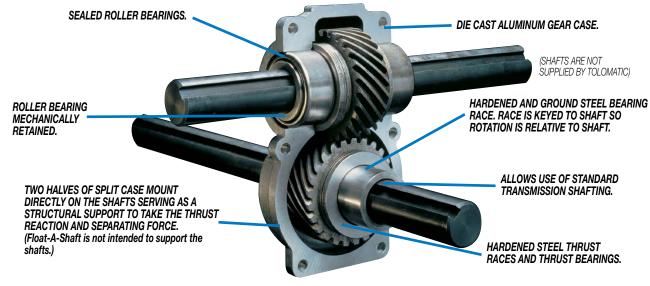
Float-A-Shaft's unique floating design maintains perfect alignment. It also eliminates dangerous chain sprocket drives and the additional adjustments required for chain drive applications.

and shafts. These rugged and durable hardened helical gears





### **HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING SERIES**



**SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

**APPLICATION EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

> FLOAT-A-SHAFT

**APPLICATIONS** 

INTRODUCTION

**COMPACT SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION

SHAFT & **KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

# GEARBOXES SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-Shaft

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT Series 1:1 ratio

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:5:1 RATIO

SELECTION Installation Shaft &

KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

### AVAILABLE STYLES

### Low Torque Journal Bearings

**Standard** 1-1/2 lbs. (0.68 kgs.)



### Foot Mount

1-3/4 lbs. (0.79 kgs.)

COMPACT SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC



### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

### **High Torque Roller Bearings**

Standard

1-1/2 lbs. (0.68 kgs.)



### Foot Mount

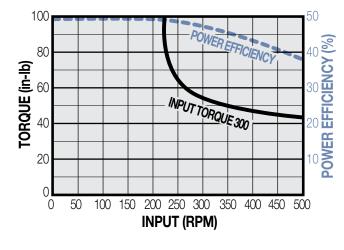
1-3/4 lbs. (0.79 kgs.)



### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

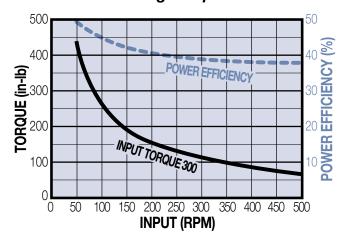
## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### PERFORMANCE DATA

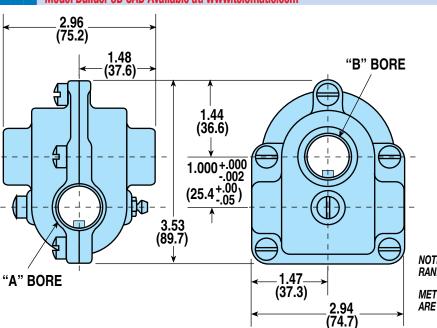
High Torque Roller Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### COMPACT SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **DIMENSIONS: COMPACT STANDARD HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS** Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



NOTE: KEYWAYS ARE SHOWN IN RANDOM POSITIONS.

METRIC MEASUREMENTS, IN MILLIMETERS, ARE IN PARENTHESES

### Models and Bore Dimensions

U.S. - COMPACT STANDARD - 1:1 LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| LOW                            | HIGH                          |                | "A"                   | BORE                   | "B"                   | BORE                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| TORQUE<br>JOURNAL<br>MODEL NO. | TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) |
| 0106-0000                      | 0105-0100                     | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |
| 0105-0000                      | 0106-0100                     | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |
| 0108-0000                      | 0107-0100                     | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |
| 0107-0000                      | 0108-0100                     | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |
| 0110-0000                      | 0109-0100                     | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |
| 0109-0000                      | 0110-0100                     | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             |

### **METRIC - COMPACT STANDARD - 1:1** HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| THAT TOTAGE HOLLETT BEATTING |          |                         |         |              |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| HIGH                         |          | "A"                     | BORE    | "B" BORE     |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| TORQUE<br>ROLLER             | RH<br>OR | BORE WxD<br>SIZE KEYWAY |         | BORE<br>SIZE | WxD<br>KEYWAY |  |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL NO.                    | LH       | (MM)                    | (MM)    | (MM)         | (MM)          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0120-0100                    | RH       | 12                      | 4 x 2   | 12           | 4 x 2         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0121-0100                    | LH       | 12                      | 4 x 2   | 12           | 4 x 2         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0122-0100                    | RH       | 12                      | 4 x 2   | 15           | 5 x 2.5       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0123-0100                    | LH       | 12                      | 4 x 2   | 15           | 5 x 2.5       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0124-0100                    | RH       | 15                      | 5 x 2.5 | 15           | 5 x 2.5       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0125-0100                    | LH       | 15                      | 5 x 2.5 | 15           | 5 x 2.5       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |          |                         |         |              |               |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

SLIDE-RITE **GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

**APPLICATION EXAMPLE** 

**COMPACT SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

> FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 

1:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION

**SHAFT & KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

**GEARBOXES** 

**SLIDE-RITE** 

GEARBOX Endurance Technology

**APPLICATION** 

**EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES

1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES

3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

**SERIES** 

1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

SERIES

**3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD** 

SERIES

2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES

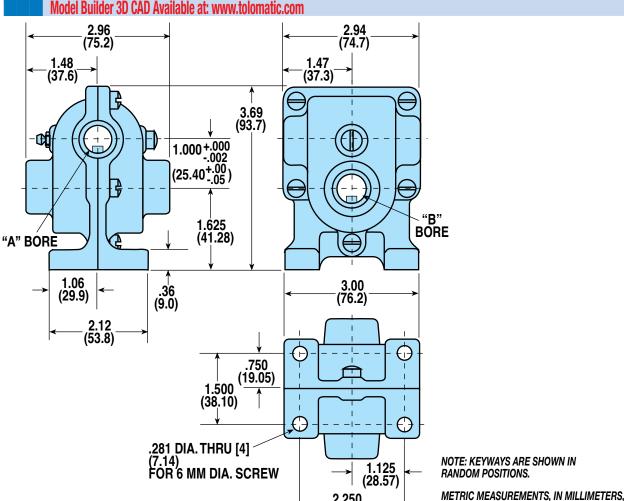
2.5:1 RATIO

SELECTION
INSTALLATION
SHAFT &
KEYWAY
REQUIREMENTS

## COMPACT SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### DIMENSIONS: COMPACT FOOT MOUNT HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS

(57.15)



Models and Bore Dimensions

## U.S. - COMPACT FOOT MOUNT - 1:1 LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| LOW       | HIGH      |    | "A"   | BORE       | "B"   | BORE       |
|-----------|-----------|----|-------|------------|-------|------------|
| TORQUE    | TORQUE    | RH | BORE  | WxD        | BORE  | WxD        |
| JOURNAL   | ROLLER    | OR | SIZE  | KEYWAY     | SIZE  | KEYWAY     |
| MODEL NO. | MODEL NO. | LH | (IN.) | (IN.)      | (IN.) | (IN.)      |
| 0112-0000 | 0111-0100 | RH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 |
| 0111-0000 | 0112-0100 | LH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 |
| 0114-0000 | 0113-0100 | RH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 |
| 0113-0000 | 0114-0100 | LH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 |
| 0116-0000 | 0115-0100 | RH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 |
| 0115-0000 | 0116-0100 | LH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16 |

## METRIC - COMPACT FOOT MOUNT - 1:1 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

ARE IN PARENTHESES

| HIGH                          |                | "A"                  | BORE                  | "В                   | " BORE                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) |
| 0126-0100                     | RH             | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 12                   | 4 x 2                 |
| 0127-0100                     | LH             | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 12                   | 4 x 2                 |
| 0128-0100                     | RH             | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               |
| 0129-0100                     | LH             | 12                   | 4 x 2                 | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               |
| 0130-0100                     | RH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               |
| 0131-0100                     | LH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

### STANDARD SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### AVAILABLE STYLES

### Low Torque Journal Bearings

### Standard





### Flat Base

5-3/4 lbs. (2.61 kgs.)



### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

### High Torque Roller Bearings

Standard

5-1/2 lbs. (2.49 kgs.)



### Flat Base

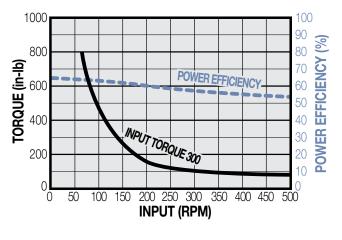
6-1/2 lbs. (2.95 kgs.)



### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

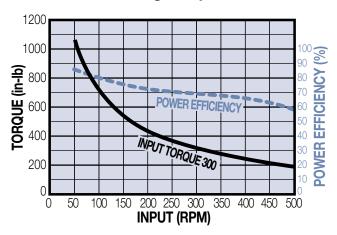
### Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### PERFORMANCE DATA

High Torque Roller Bearings

### Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

APPLICATION **EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-SHAFT

**APPLICATIONS** INTRODUCTION

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** INSTALLATION

**SHAFT & KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

## GEARBOXES SLIDE-RITE

GEARBOX Endurance

TECHNOLOGY APPLICATION

EXAMPLE COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO SELECTION

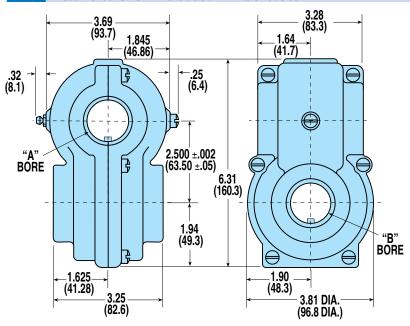
INSTALLATION
SHAFT &
KEYWAY

REQUIREMENTS

### STANDARD SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **DIMENSIONS: STANDARD HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS**

Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



NOTE: KEYWAYS ARE SHOWN IN RANDOM POSITIONS.

METRIC MEASUREMENTS, IN MILLIMETERS, ARE IN PARENTHESES

### Models and Bore Dimensions

U.S. - STANDARD - 1:1
LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

"A" BODE

| LOW                            | HIGH                          |                | "A"                   | BORE                   | "B                    | " BOKE                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| TORQUE<br>JOURNAL<br>MODEL NO. | TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) |
| 0204-0000                      | 0203-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0203-0000                      | 0204-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0208-0000                      | 0205-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0207-0000                      | 0206-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0212-0000                      | 0207-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0211-0000                      | 0208-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0216-0000                      | NA                            | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0215-0000                      | NA                            | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0220-0000                      | 0209-0200                     | RH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0219-0000                      | 0210-0200                     | LH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0224-0000                      | 0211-0200                     | RH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0223-0000                      | 0212-0200                     | LH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0228-0000                      | NA                            | RH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0227-0000                      | NA                            | LH             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0232-0000                      | 0213-0200                     | RH             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0231-0000                      | 0214-0200                     | LH             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0236-0000                      | NA                            | RH             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0235-0000                      | NA                            | LH             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0240-0000                      | NA                            | RH             | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |
| 0239-0000                      | NA                            | LH             | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             | 1-1/2                 | 3/8 x 3/16             |

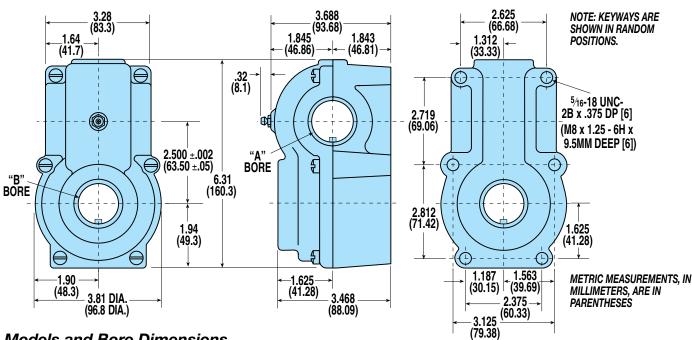
### METRIC - STANDARD - 1:1 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| HIGH                          |                | "A"                  | BORE                  | "B" BORE             |                       |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WxD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) |  |
| 0308-0200                     | RH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 20                   | 6 x 3                 |  |
| 0309-0200                     | LH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 20                   | 6 x 3                 |  |
| 0310-0200                     | RH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0311-0200                     | LH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0312-0200                     | RH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0313-0200                     | LH             | 20                   | 6 x 3                 | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0314-0200                     | RH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0315-0200                     | LH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0316-0200                     | RH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0317-0200                     | LH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0318-0200                     | RH             | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0319-0200                     | LH             | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

### STANDARD SERIES - 1:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **DIMENSIONS: STANDARD FLAT BASE HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS** Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### Models and Bore Dimensions

## U.S. - STANDARD FLAT BASE - 1:1

| LOW TORQU         | LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING |          |       |               |              |               |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|----------|-------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| LOW               | HIGH  |          | "A"   | BORE          | "B'          | " BORE        |  |  |  |
| TORQUE<br>JOURNAL | TORQUE<br>ROLLER  | RH<br>OR | BORE  | WxD<br>KEYWAY | BORE<br>SIZE | WxD<br>KEYWAY |  |  |  |
| MODEL NO.         | MODEL NO.   | LH       | (IN.) | (IN.)         | (IN.)        | (IN.)         |  |  |  |
| 0245-0000         | 0217-0200   | RH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 3/4          | 3/16 x 3/32   |  |  |  |
| 0246-0000         | 0218-0200   | LH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 3/4          | 3/16 x 3/32   |  |  |  |
| 0247-0000         | 0219-0200   | RH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1            | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0248-0000         | 0220-0200   | LH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1            | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0249-0000         | 0221-0200   | RH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0250-0000         | 0222-0200   | LH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0251-0000         | NA  | RH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0252-0000         | NA  | LH       | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32   | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0253-0000         | 0223-0200   | RH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1            | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0254-0000         | 0224-0200   | LH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1            | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0255-0000         | 0225-0200   | RH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0256-0000         | 0226-0200   | LH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0257-0000         | NA  | RH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0258-0000         | NA  | LH       | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0269-0000         | 0227-0200   | RH       | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0270-0000         | 0228-0200   | LH       | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/4        | 1/4 x 1/8     |  |  |  |
| 0271-0000         | NA  | RH       | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0272-0000         | NA  | LH       | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8     | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0273-0000         | NA  | RH       | 1-1/2 | 3/8 x 3/16    | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |
| 0274-0000         | NA  | LH       | 1-1/2 | 3/8 x 3/16    | 1-1/2        | 3/8 x 3/16    |  |  |  |

### METRIC - STANDARD FLAT BASE - 1:1 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| THAT TOTIQUE HOLLEN BEATHING |    |      |         |      |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----|------|---------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| HIGH                         |    | "A"  | BORE    | "I   | B" BORE |  |  |  |  |
| TORQUE                       | RH | BORE | WxD     | BORE | WxD     |  |  |  |  |
| ROLLER                       | OR | SIZE | KEYWAY  | SIZE | KEYWAY  |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL NO.                    | LH | (MM) | (MM)    | (MM) | (MM)    |  |  |  |  |
| 0328-0200                    | RH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 20   | 6 x 3   |  |  |  |  |
| 0329-0200                    | LH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 20   | 6 x 3   |  |  |  |  |
| 0330-0200                    | RH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0331-0200                    | LH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0332-0200                    | RH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0333-0200                    | LH | 20   | 6 x 3   | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0334-0200                    | RH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0335-0200                    | LH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0336-0200                    | RH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0337-0200                    | LH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0338-0200                    | RH | 30   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0339-0200                    | LH | 30   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
|                              |    | '    |         | '    |         |  |  |  |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

**SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

> **APPLICATION EXAMPLE**

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD** 

**SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 

2:1 RATIO **STANDARD SERIES** 

2.5:1 RATIO **SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION

SHAFT & **KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

## **SLIDE-RITE**

GEARBOX

**GEARBOXES** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

APPLICATION **EXAMPLE** COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** 

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION **COMPACT** 

**SERIES** 1:1 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO **STANDARD** 

**SERIES** 2:1 RATIO **STANDARD** SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO **SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION SHAFT &

**KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

### STANDARD SERIES - 3:2 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Low Torque Journal Bearings

Standard 5-3/4 lbs. (2.61 kgs.)



Flat Base

5-3/4 lbs. (2.61 kgs.)



### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

High Torque Roller Bearings

Standard 6 lbs. (2.72 kgs.)



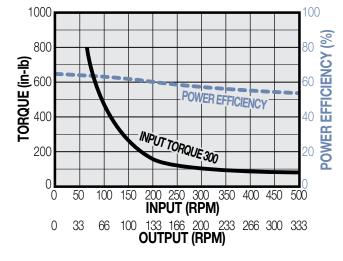
Flat Base



### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

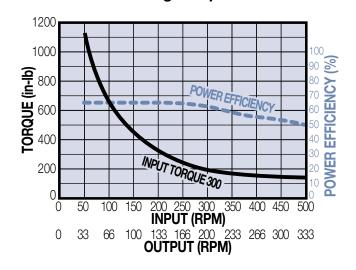
Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### PERFORMANCE DATA

High Torque Roller Bearings

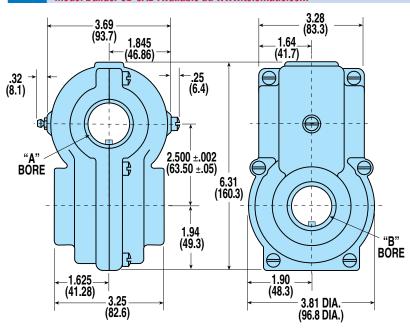
Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### STANDARD SERIES - 3:2 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **DIMENSIONS: STANDARD HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS**

Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



NOTE: KEYWAYS ARE SHOWN IN RANDOM POSITIONS.

METRIC MEASUREMENTS, IN MILLIMETERS, ARE IN PARENTHESES

### Models and Bore Dimensions

U.S. - STANDARD - 3:2
LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

"A" BORE "B" BORE LOW HIGH **TORQUE TORQUE** RH **BORE WXD BORE WXD KEYWAY ROLLER** OR SIZE **KEYWAY JOURNAL** SIZE MODEL NO. **MODEL NO** (IN.) (IN.) (IN.) (IN.) 0231-0200 RH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 0241-0000 0242-0000 0232-0200 LH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 0259-0000 0233-0200 RH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 1/4 x 1/8 0260-0000 0234-0200 LH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 1/4 x 1/8 NA 0235-0200 RH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 1-1/4 1/4 x 1/8 NA 0236-0200 LH 3/4 3/16 x 3/32 1-1/4 1/4 x 1/8 0261-0000 0237-0200 RH 1 1/4 x 1/8 1/4 x 1/8 0262-0000 0238-0200 LH 1/4 x 1/8 1/4 x 1/8 1/4 x 1/8 1-1/4 1/4 x 1/8 0263-0000 0239-0200 RH 1 <u>1/4 x 1/8</u> 0264-0000 0240-0200 1 1-1/4 1/4 x 1/8

1-1/4

1-1/4

### METRIC - STANDARD - 3:2 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| THAIT TO TIQUE TO ELLIT BEAT WITH |    |      |         |      |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|------|---------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| HIGH                              |    | "A"  | BORE    | "[   | B" BORE |  |  |  |  |
| TORQUE                            | RH | BORE | WxD     | BORE | WxD     |  |  |  |  |
| ROLLER                            | OR | SIZE | KEYWAY  | SIZE | KEYWAY  |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL NO.                         | LH | (MM) | (MM)    | (MM) | (MM)    |  |  |  |  |
| 0354-0200                         | RH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0355-0200                         | LH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 25   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0356-0200                         | RH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0357-0200                         | LH | 25   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0358-0200                         | RH | 30   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
| 0359-0200                         | LH | 30   | 8 x 3.5 | 30   | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |    | •    |         | •    |         |  |  |  |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

NOTE: FOR LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING MODELS

0241-0200

0242-0200

RH

LH

THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 20 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.

1/4 x 1/8

1/4 x 1/8

1-1/4

1-1/4

1/4 x 1/8

1/4 x 1/8

NOTE: FOR HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS

THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 20 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.

Tolomatic EXCELLENCE IN MOTION

SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-Shaft

APPLICATIONS

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO

SELECTION

INSTALLATION SHAFT &

**KEYWAY** REQUIREMENTS

0265-0000

0266-0000

## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

SLIDE-RITE Gearbox

**GEARBOXES** 

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD Series 1:1 ratio

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 2:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

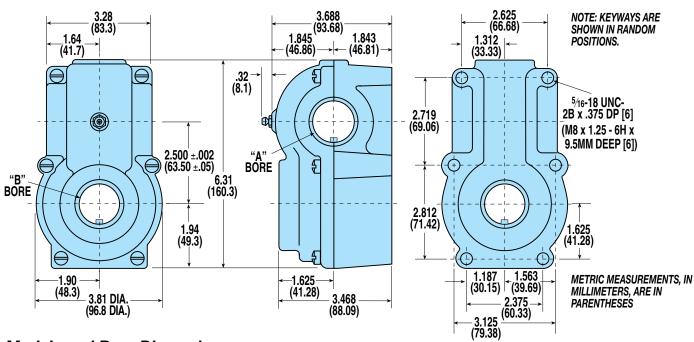
2.5:1 RATIO SELECTION INSTALLATION

SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

18

### STANDARD SERIES - 3:2 RATIO - US & METRIC

## DIMENSIONS: STANDARD FLAT BASE HIGH TORQUE & LOW TORQUE BEARINGS Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### Models and Bore Dimensions

## U.S. - STANDARD FLAT BASE - 3:2 LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| LOW       | HIGH      |    | "A" BORE |             | "B'   | "B" BORE    |  |
|-----------|-----------|----|----------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|
| TORQUE    | TORQUE    | RH | BORE     | WXD         | BORE  | WXD         |  |
| JOURNAL   | ROLLER    | OR | SIZE     | KEYWAY      | SIZE  | KEYWAY      |  |
| MODEL NO. | MODEL NO. | LH | (IN.)    | (IN.)       | (IN.) | (IN.)       |  |
| 0277-0000 | 0245-0200 | RH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |
| 0278-0000 | 0246-0200 | LH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |
| 0279-0000 | 0247-0200 | RH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0280-0000 | 0248-0200 | LH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| NA        | 0249-0200 | RH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| NA        | 0250-0200 | LH | 3/4      | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0281-0000 | 0251-0200 | RH | 1        | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0282-0000 | 0252-0200 | LH | 1        | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0283-0000 | 0253-0200 | RH | 1        | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0284-0000 | 0254-0200 | LH | 1        | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0285-0000 | 0255-0200 | RH | 1-1/4    | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |
| 0286-0000 | 0256-0200 | LH | 1-1/4    | 1/4 x 1/8   | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |

### METRIC - STANDARD FLAT BASE - 3:2 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| HIGH                          |                | "A"                  | BORE                  | "B" BORE             |                       |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) |  |
| 0374-0200                     | RH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0375-0200                     | LH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0376-0200                     | RH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0377-0200                     | LH             | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0378-0200                     | RH             | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0379-0200                     | LH             | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |

NOTE: FOR LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING MODELS

THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 20 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.

NOTE: FOR HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS

THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 20 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.



SLIDE-RITE

GEARBOX Endurance Technology

APPLICATION

**EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO
STANDARD
SERIES
1:1 RATIO
STANDARD
SERIES
3:2 RATIO
STANDARD
SERIES
2:1 RATIO
FLOAT-A-SHAFT
APPLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

**SERIES** 

**SERIES** 

3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD** 

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION

SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO

1:1 RATIO Standard

### STANDARD SERIES - 2:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### AVAILABLE STYLES

Low Torque Journal Bearings

Standard

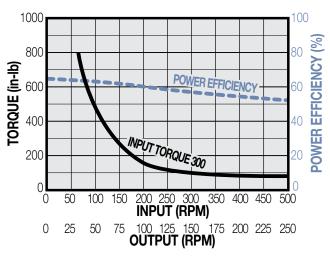
3-1/2 lbs. (1.59 kgs.)



### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

High Torque Roller Bearings

Standard

6-1/4 lbs. (2.84 kgs.)



### Flat Base

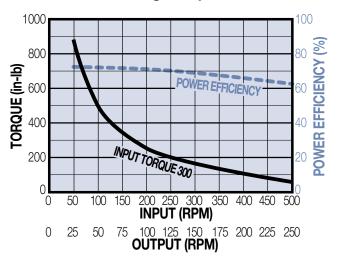
6-3/4 lbs. (3.06 kgs.)



### **PERFORMANCE DATA**

High Torque Roller Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

## SLIDE-RITE

GEARBOX Endurance

**GEARBOXES** 

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

FLOAT-A-Shaft

APPLICATIONS Introduction

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

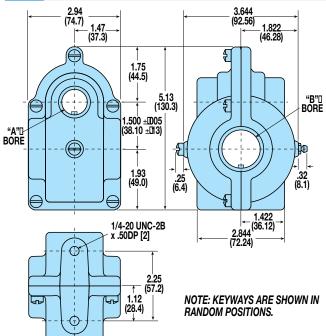
STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO SELECTION

INSTALLATION

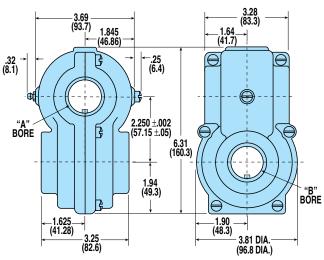
SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

### STANDARD SERIES - 2:1 RATIO - US & METRIC





### DIMENSIONS: STANDARD HIGH TORQUE BEARINGS Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



METRIC MEASUREMENTS, IN MILLIMETERS, ARE IN PARENTHESES

### Models and Bore Dimensions

U.S. - STANDARD - 2:1
LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING & HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| LOW                            | HIGH                          |                | "A" BORE              |                        | "B" BORE              |                        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| TORQUE<br>JOURNAL<br>MODEL NO. | TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) |
| 0304-0000                      | 0259-0200                     | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0303-0000                      | 0260-0200                     | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0308-0000                      | 0261-0200                     | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0307-0000                      | 0262-0200                     | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0312-0000                      | 0263-0200                     | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0311-0000                      | 0264-0200                     | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0318-0000                      | 0265-0200                     | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0317-0000                      | 0266-0200                     | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| 0322-0000                      | 0267-0200                     | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0321-0000                      | 0268-0200                     | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0326-0000                      | 0269-0200                     | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| 0325-0000                      | 0270-0200                     | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| NA                             | 0271-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| NA                             | 0272-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |
| NA                             | 0273-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| NA                             | 0274-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| NA                             | 0275-0200                     | RH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |
| NA                             | 0276-0200                     | LH             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |

NOTE: FOR LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING MODELS: THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 10 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 20 TOOTH GEAR.

### METRIC - STANDARD - 2:1 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| HIGH      |    | "A"  | BORE    | "B" BORE |         |  |  |
|-----------|----|------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|
| TORQUE    | RH | BORE | WXD     | BORE     | WXD     |  |  |
| ROLLER    | OR | SIZE | KEYWAY  | SIZE     | KEYWAY  |  |  |
| MODEL NO. | LH | (MM) | (MM)    | (MM)     | (MM)    |  |  |
| 0390-0200 | RH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 20       | 6 x 3   |  |  |
| 0391-0200 | LH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 20       | 6 x 3   |  |  |
| 0392-0200 | RH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 25       | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |
| 0393-0200 | LH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 25       | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |
| 0394-0200 | RH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 30       | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |
| 0395-0200 | LH | 15   | 5 x 2.5 | 30       | 8 x 3.5 |  |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

NOTE: FOR HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS: THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 15 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.

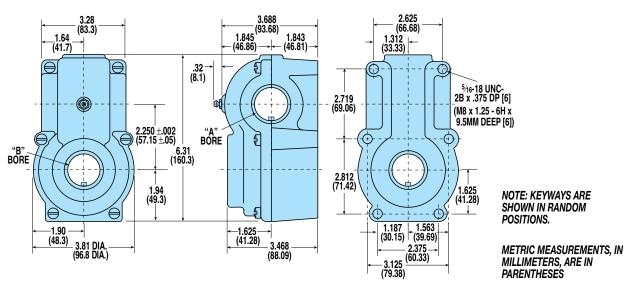
## Float-A-Shaft Gearbox

# LDA Belgium

### STANDARD SERIES - 2:1 RATIO - US & METRIC

### **DIMENSIONS: STANDARD FLAT BASE HIGH TORQUE BEARINGS**

Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



### Models and Bore Dimensions

### U.S.- STANDARD FLAT BASE - 2:1 HIGH TORQUE BOLLER BEARING

| TIIGIT TONGOL NOLLEN DEANING |    |       |             |       |             |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|----|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| HIGH                         |    | "A"   | BORE        | II    | B" BORE     |  |  |  |  |
| TORQUE                       | RH | BORE  | WXD         | BORE  | WXD         |  |  |  |  |
| ROLLER                       | OR | SIZE  | KEYWAY      | SIZE  | KEYWAY      |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL NO.                    | LH | (IN.) | (IN.)       | (IN.) | (IN.)       |  |  |  |  |
| 0279-0200                    | RH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0280-0200                    | LH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0281-0200                    | RH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0282-0200                    | LH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0283-0200                    | RH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0284-0200                    | LH | 1/2   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0285-0200                    | RH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0286-0200                    | LH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0287-0200                    | RH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0288-0200                    | LH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0289-0200                    | RH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0290-0200                    | LH | 5/8   | 1/8 x 1/16  | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0291-0200                    | RH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0292-0200                    | LH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 |  |  |  |  |
| 0293-0200                    | RH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0294-0200                    | LH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1     | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0295-0200                    | RH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |
| 0296-0200                    | LH | 3/4   | 3/16 x 3/32 | 1-1/4 | 1/4 x 1/8   |  |  |  |  |

### METRIC - STANDARD FLAT BASE - 2:1 HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING

| HIGH                          |                | "A"                  | BORE                  | "B" BORE             |                       |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| TORQUE<br>ROLLER<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(MM) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(MM) |  |
| 0422-0200                     | RH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 20                   | 6 x 3                 |  |
| 0423-0200                     | LH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 20                   | 6 x 3                 |  |
| 0424-0200                     | RH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0425-0200                     | LH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 25                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0426-0200                     | RH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |
| 0427-0200                     | LH             | 15                   | 5 x 2.5               | 30                   | 8 x 3.5               |  |

NOTE: METRIC SIZES AVAILABLE ONLY IN HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS.

NOTE: FOR HIGH TORQUE ROLLER BEARING MODELS

THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 15 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 30 TOOTH GEAR.

**SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

> **APPLICATION EXAMPLE**

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

> FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 3:2 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION SHAFT & **KEYWAY** 

REQUIREMENTS

### GEARBOXES

SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE Technology

APPLICATION EXAMPLE COMPACT SERIES

1:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

**STANDARD** 

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS
INTRODUCTION
COMPACT
SERIES

1:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES 2:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 2.5:1 RATIO SELECTION

INSTALLATION
SHAFT &
KEYWAY

REQUIREMENTS

### STANDARD SERIES - 21/2:1 RATIO - US

### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

## Low Torque Journal Bearings Standard

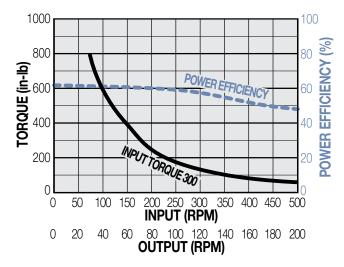
3-1/2 lbs. (1.59 kgs.)



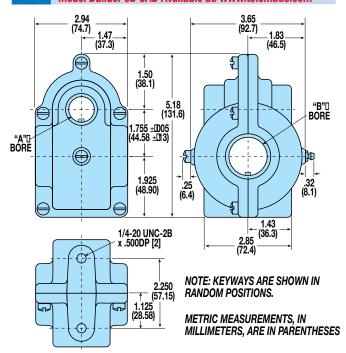
### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

## Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### DIMENSIONS: STANDARD LOW TORQUE BEARINGS Model Builder 3D CAD Available at: www.tolomatic.com



#### Models and Bore Dimensions

### U.S. - STANDARD - 2½:1 LOW TORQUE JOURNAL BEARING

| LOW                            |                | "A"                   | BORE                   | "B" BORE              |                        |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| TORQUE<br>JOURNAL<br>MODEL NO. | RH<br>OR<br>LH | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) | BORE<br>SIZE<br>(IN.) | WXD<br>KEYWAY<br>(IN.) |  |
| 0403-0000                      | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |  |
| 0404-0000                      | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |  |
| 0407-0000                      | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0408-0000                      | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0411-0000                      | LH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0412-0000                      | RH             | 1/2                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0417-0000                      | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |  |
| 0418-0000                      | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 3/4                   | 3/16 x 3/32            |  |
| 0421-0000                      | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0422-0000                      | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1                     | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0425-0000                      | LH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |
| 0426-0000                      | RH             | 5/8                   | 1/8 x 1/16             | 1-1/4                 | 1/4 x 1/8              |  |

NOTE: THE "A" BORE CONTAINS THE 10 TOOTH GEAR. THE "B" BORE CONTAINS THE 25 TOOTH GEAR.

### SELECTION

### 1.) DETERMINE INPUT TORQUE AND RPM REQUIRED

To select the Slide-Rite®, Slide-Rite®CR Gearbox, or Float-A-Shaft gearbox required for your application, you must determine the input torque and RPM required for your application. The maximum RPM rating for the Float-A-Shaft is 500 RPM, for the Slide-Rite® and the Slide-Rite®CR Gearbox it's 1200 RPM.

### 2.) NEED A GEAR RATIO OTHER THAN 1:1?

When utilizing the Float-A-Shaft ratioed units, the highest RPM shaft speed on either the input or the output shaft should not exceed 500 RPM. For the Slide-Rite ratioed units, the shaft speed (input or output) should not exceed 1200 RPM.

### 3.) REFER TO THE CATALOG PAGE FOR THE RATIO YOU HAVE SELECTED

Find your input torque in inch-pounds for the selected gearbox unit on the graph and intersect it with the RPM of the input shaft. In general, gearbox capacity increases as listed below:

- 1.) Float-A-Shaft: Compact: Low Torque Journal Bearings
- 2.) Float-A-Shaft: Compact: High Torque Roller Bearings
- 3.) Slide-Rite CR: Compact
- 4.) Float-A-Shaft: Standard: Low Torque Journal Bearings
- 5.) Slide-Rite: Compact
- 6.) Slide-Rite CR: Standard
- 7.) Float-A-Shaft: Standard: High Torque Roller Bearings
- 8.) Slide-Rite: Standard

For ratios other than 1:1 refer to the performance graph for that Float-A-Shaft gearbox. When torque vs RPM intersects below the 300°F curve, you have selected a gearbox suitable for your application.

If your torque vs RPM intersection point is above the 300°F curve, then you do not have a proper application for that gearbox. Your options are to reduce either your input torque or RPM to get under the 300°F curve or try a gearbox with greater capacity.

### 4.) SELECT PROPER BORE SIZE

After gearbox series selection, choose the bore size that suits your shaft requirements. (NOTE: Float-A-Shaft high torque roller bearing models and Slide-Rite 1:1 ratio models are available in metric sizes also.)

### 5.) DETERMINE YOUR OUTPUT TORQUE

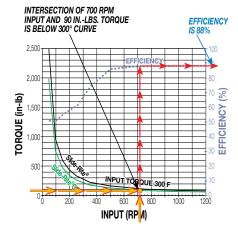
### SLIDE-RITETM&SLIDE-RITETMCR SELECTION EXAMPLE

Example: Slide-Rite® Gearbox Standard Series at 700 RPM and 90 inch-pounds of input Output torque = (Input torque) (efficiency) (ratio) torque (Refer to the graph Output torque = (90 in.-lbs.) (.88) (1:1) shown below. From page 5) Output torque = 79 in.-lbs.

### PERFORMANCE DATA

High Torque Ball Bearings

Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



### FLOAT-A-SHAFT SELECTION EXAMPLE

Multiply the input torque by the gearbox's efficiency times the gear ratio. See examples: Output torque = (Input torque) (efficiency) (ratio)

Example: 3:2 Ratio Journal

Output torque = (500 in.-lbs.) (.62) (3:2)

Bearing Float-A-Shaft at 50 RPM and 500 inch-pounds

Output torque = 465 in.-lbs.

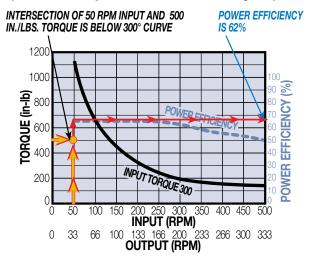
of input torque (See graph below. From page 16)

#### STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO

### PERFORMANCE DATA

Low Torque Journal Bearings

Torque and Efficiency vs RPM at Maximum Bearing Temperature



**SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX** 

**ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY** 

APPLICATION **EXAMPLE** 

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD** SERIES 2:1 RATIO

> FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS INTRODUCTION

COMPACT **SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 1:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO** 

**STANDARD SERIES** 2:1 RATIO

**STANDARD SERIES** 2.5:1 RATIO

**SELECTION** 

INSTALLATION SHAFT &

#### **GEARBOXES**

## SLIDE-RITE

### SLIDE-RITE GEARBOX

ENDURANCE TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2:1 RATIO FLOAT-A-SHAFT

APPLICATIONS Introduction

COMPACT SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 1:1 RATIO

STANDARD SERIES 3:2 RATIO STANDARD

SERIES 2:1 RATIO STANDARD SERIES

2.5:1 RATIO Selection

INSTALLATION
SHAFT & KEYWAY
REQUIREMENTS

application

24

utilizes both left

hand and right

hand gearboxes

## Gearbox

### INSTALLATION



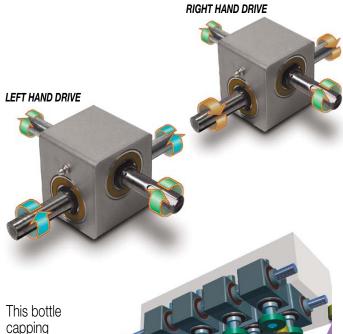
A plastic or cardboard dowel is inserted through the shaft bores during assembly and shipped in place. It allows you to install the Slide-Rite<sup>®</sup>, Slide-Rite<sup>®</sup>CR Gearbox, or Float-A-Shaft gearbox on your shafts in less than a minute.

To install your gearbox, simply line up the keyway on your shaft with the key and bore of the gearbox. Push the shaft through into place! The dowel falls out the other side and can be thrown away.

Gearboxes need not be disassembled and reassembled during installation. The dowel holds the gears in perfect alignment during installation and protects the precision internal parts from contamination and damage during shipping.

This fast and easy method of installation can be used whenever the keyways on your shafts extend out to the end of the shafts. For shafts with shorter keyways, the Float-A-Shaft can be built around the shaft. (Slide-Rite® and Slide-Rite® CR gearboxes cannot be disassembled.)

## **Rotation of left hand and right hand drive compared,** Slide-Rite® gearbox shown



### SHAFT & KEYWAY REQUIREMENTS

LDA Belgium

#### **Shaft Diameter**

Tolerance of plus 0.000 in. to minus 0.002 in. is recommended and should have runout within 0.002 in. TIR.

#### Shaft Material

Use only alloy steel or stainless-steel for shafting, having a minimum hardness of RC40, or transmission shafting grade like 4140 or equivalent.

#### Shaft Finish

In stationary applications the shaft finish should be 64 RMS or better. Shaft finish for traversing applications should be 32 RMS.

### Shaft Straightness

Shaft should be straight within 0.0015 in. TIR. per foot.

### Keyway

Keyway should be made up to 0.001 oversize than the nominal. See dimension table for nominal keyway sizes. Sharp edges of keyway should be avoided.

### Shaft Support

The shafts should be supported rigidly with either bearing blocks or pillow blocks to avoid excessive deflection. Gearbox bearings are designed to support the internal thrust and radial loads generated by the gear teeth. Shaft support should be located as close to the gearbox body as the application will allow. Supports greater than 25" from gearbox body (20" for compact models) can reduce gearbox efficiency and, ultimately, its life.

### Lubrication, all gearboxes

An extreme-pressure synthetic lubricant which exhibits excellent anti-wear and rust protection qualities such as Mobilith® SHC 460 [14 oz. cartridge #0100-1605] or equivalent is recommended.

| Temperature range 0 - 300°F        |
|------------------------------------|
| NLGI Number                        |
| Dropping Point (ASTM D566)490+     |
| Penetration Worked (ASTM D217) 300 |

Slide-Rite® Gearbox is a registered trademark of Tolomatic, Inc.

Mobilith® SHC 460 is a registered trademark of Exxon Mobil Corporation, www.mobil.com

### Lubrication, Slide-Rite® gearboxes

The Slide-Rite® Gearbox is lubricated at the factory and is ready for installation. *For most applications the unit is greased for life.* (See the Slide-Rite Gearbox service sheet [#0100-4002 at tolomatic.com] for lubrication quidelines.)



CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET



### CALIPER DISC BRAKES

Pneumatic Brakes

Pages 32 through 37

**Hydraulic Brakes** 

Pages 38 through 49

Hydraulic/Mechanical Tension Control **Brakes** 

Pages 50 through 55

Mechanical Brakes

Pages 56 through 65

Spring Applied Brakes

Pages 66 through 79

Discs, Hubs and Bushings

Pages 80 through 87

**Combinations** 

Page 88

Visit www.tolomatic.com for the latest updates and ordering.



## Caliper Disc Brakes GREET

## **LDA Belgium**

### **FEATURES**

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10 P20 P220 Hydraulic

BRAKES H10 H20 H220

H220I H441 H960 Hydraulic/

MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

FS20 FS220

FS220I FS595 DISCS

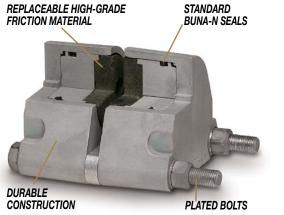
BUSHINGS TENSION CONTROL

HUBS &

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

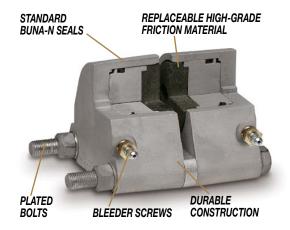
SELECTION WORKSHEET

## PNEUMATIC BRAKES EABLE HIGH-GRADE STA



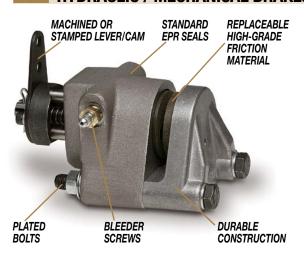
Tolomatic manufactures pneumatic brakes in three sizes: P10 Series, P20 Series and P220 Series. Available in both double acting or single acting. These brakes feature replaceable, high-grade friction material, standard Buna-N seals, aluminum construction and zinc plated bolts. Options include EPR seals, Viton® seals, retractable pistons and floating bracket. (See pages 32 to 37)

### **HYDRAULIC BRAKES**



Tolomatic hydraulic caliper disc brakes are available in the widest range of sizes. From the H10 Series up to the H960 Series, these brakes are sure to supply the braking torque you need for your application. Available in both double acting or single acting (depending on model). These brakes feature replaceable, high-grade friction material, standard Buna-N seals, aluminum or cast iron construction (depending on model), bleeder screws and zinc plated bolts. Options include EPR seals, Viton® seals, retractable pistons and floating brackets. (See pages 38 to 49)

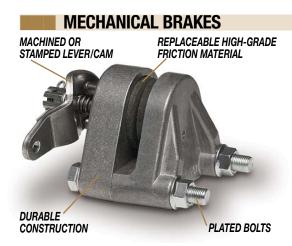
### **HYDRAULIC / MECHANICAL BRAKES**



These Tolomatic brakes combine hydraulic and mechanical braking in one caliper. Available in the H/ME20 Series and H/ME220 Series these single acting calipers deliver high braking torque in a small package. Features include: replaceable, high-grade friction material, standard EPR seals, aluminum or cast iron construction (depending on model), bleeder screws and zinc plated bolts. Options include Buna-N seals, Viton® seals and floating brackets. (See pages 50 to 55)



### **FEATURES**



Tolomatic manufactures a broad range of mechanical brakes in these series: ME10, ME20, ME220 and MB3. Designed for use in areas that do not have access to other types of power, these single acting calipers feature replaceable, high-grade friction material, aluminum or cast iron construction (depending on model) and zinc plated bolts. (See pages 56 to 65)

## **SPRING APPLIED BRAKES** STANDARD BUNA-N SEALS BELLEVILLE SPRING WASHERS **DURABLE** REPLACEABLE HIGH-PLATED CONSTRUCTION

Tolomatic offers spring applied brakes in sizes ranging from FS20 Series to FS595 Series. These brakes require pressure (normally hydraulic) for disc release. Braking force is provided by a stack (or stacks) of Belleville spring washers. The concave washers are capable of storing enormous force. When the brake is pressurized a piston(s) moves to compress the spring washer stack(s), thus releasing the disc. These calipers feature replaceable, high-grade friction material, aluminum or cast iron construction (depending on model), Buna-N seals and zinc plated bolts. Options include EPR seals, retractable pistons and manual compensators. (See pages 66 to 79)

**GRADE FRICTION MATERIAL** 

### **DISC AND HUBS**



Tolomatic offers several discs and hubs to fit your application. Most are made of carbon 1010 steel, are flat within .010 inch, stress relieved and blanchard ground to an 80 (RMS) microinch finish. Discs also feature socket head cap screw fasteners and key way set screws. Standard disc diameters are 6-5/16, 8,10, 12 and 16 inches. Disc thicknesses range from 5/32" to 1/2". Available: Fixed Hub and Disc Assemblies, Fixed Hub and Disc Assemblies with Q.D. Bushings, Q.D. Bushings and Hubs, One-Piece Hub and Disc, Blank Disc, Disc with Bolt Circles and Pilot Holes, and Ventilated Disc. (See pages 80 to 87)

**APPLICATIONS SELECTION GRAPHS PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10 P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC** BRAKES H10 H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL **BRAKES ME10** ME20 **ME220** MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20 FS220 FS2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

**FEATURES** 

Viton® is a registered trademark of the E.I. Du Pont de Newmours Co., www.dupont.com

BOLTS

**FEATURES** APPLICATIONS SELECTION

**GRAPHS PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10

P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10

H20 H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220 MB3

**SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

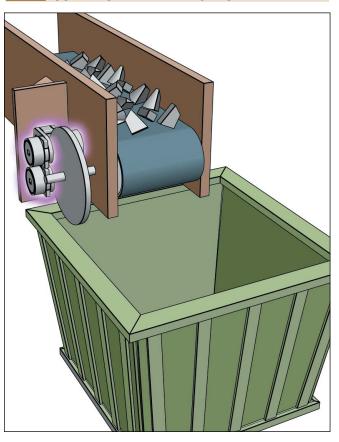
INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

28

## Caliper Disc Brakes Strakes

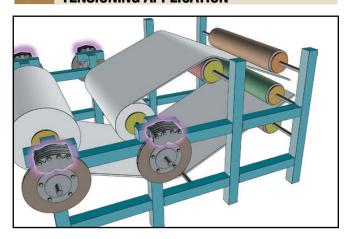
### **APPLICATIONS**

### **CONVEYOR BELT EMERGENCY BRAKE**



Tolomatic caliper disc brakes find uses in industrial settings all over the world. Used on everything from assembly lines to wind generators and lawn maintenance equipment, Tolomatic calipers offer the braking capacity you need at an economical price. The variety of sizes, maximum torque output and thermal capabilities insure you will find the optimal brake for your application. These illustrations are meant to help you to see ways that our calipers will work for you. Above a Spring Applied Brake is used on a conveyor belt. In this application it will provide braking when hydraulic pressure is *Not* provided to the brake. This type of braking is especially useful in situations where safety is an issue. Since a Spring Applied Brake requires hydraulic pressure to Release the brake, in a power shut down these brakes will engage providing positive braking.

### TENSIONING APPLICATION



Another great place for Tolomatic brakes is tensioning/ constant slip applications. Used in everything from mylar balloon fabrication to web presses, Tolomatic pneumatic brakes provide dynamic tensioning that is adjusted by the air pressure supplied to the caliper. Because of the constant nature of this type of braking, caliper and disc are sized on thermal characteristics rather than torque.

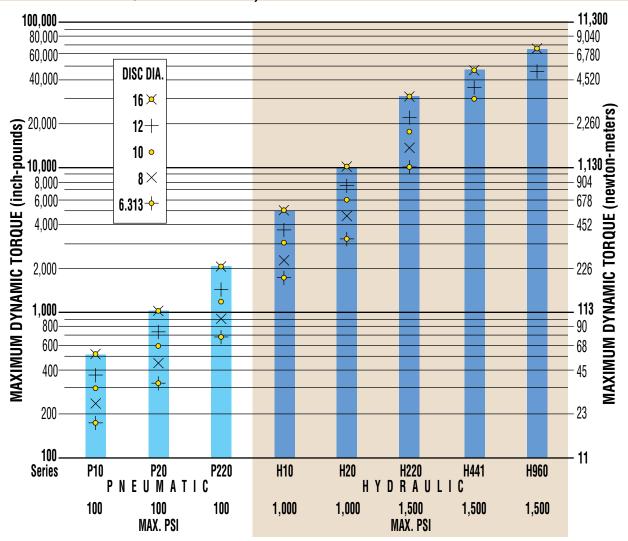
### **MACHINE COMPONENTS**



Here two Tolomatic pneumatic brakes are used to increase the productivity of a CNC milling machine. In the original design users had to wait for the machine to coast to a stop before a part could be removed or a tool changed. Electronic deceleration proved to be expensive and harmful to the motor. Tolomatic caliper disc brakes improved stopping time by 500 percent, increasing the machine's productivity and safety.

### SELECTION GRAPH & TABLE

### DYNAMIC TORQUE - PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC



The table below includes the same information as the graph above (adding discs not sold by Tolomatic) with the maximum dynamic torque [inch-pounds] for each series brake using the disc size in left column and PSI at the bottom of the table.

| Disc<br>Dia. | P10 | P20     | P220  | H10   | H20    | H220    | H441   | H960   |
|--------------|-----|---------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| 6.313        | 174 | 328     | 685   | 1,737 | 3,285  | 10,282  |        |        |
| 8            | 233 | 450     | 907   | 2,328 | 4,500  | 13,608  |        |        |
| 10           | 303 | 594     | 1,184 | 3,028 | 5,940  | 17,755  | 19,539 |        |
| 12           | 373 | 738     | 1,463 | 3,728 | 7,380  | 21,946  | 24,834 | 45,672 |
| 14           | 443 | 882     | 1,771 | 4,428 | 8,820  | 26,568  | 30,129 | 56,052 |
| 16           | 513 | 1,026   | 2,076 | 5,128 | 10,260 | 31,147  | 35,424 | 66,432 |
| 18           |     |         |       |       |        |         | 40,719 | 76,812 |
| 20           |     |         |       |       |        |         | 46,014 |        |
| 22           |     |         |       |       |        |         | 51,309 |        |
| 24           |     |         |       |       |        |         | 56,606 |        |
|              | 100 | 100     | 100   | 1,000 | 1,000  | 1,500   | 1,500  | 1,500  |
|              |     | MAX. PS | I     |       |        | MAX. PS | i i    |        |

PNEUMATIC HYDRAULIC NOTE: GREY BACKGROUND INDICATES DISC SIZES NOT AVAILABLE FROM TOLOMATIC.

**Note: Selection** instructions and formulae begin on page 89 of this catalog. Please refer to these instructions or call 1-800-328-2174 for assistance.

SELECTION GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10 H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES ME10 ME20 **ME220** MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES FS20** FS220 FS2201 FS595

> DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS**

> > **TENSION**

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

P10

## Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

CALIPER

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION GRAPHS** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

BRAKES

H10

H20

H220

H2201

H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL

BRAKES

ME10

ME20 ME220

MB3

**SPRING** APPLIED

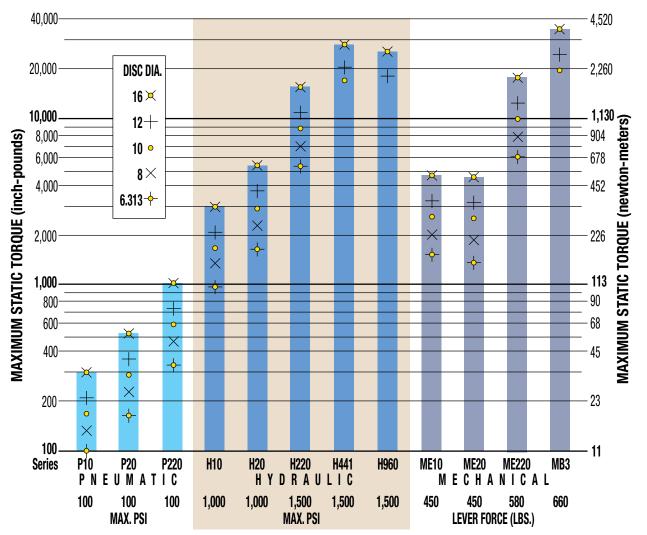
**BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220

FS2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

### **SELECTION GRAPH & TABLE**

STATIC TORQUE - PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC, MECHANICAL



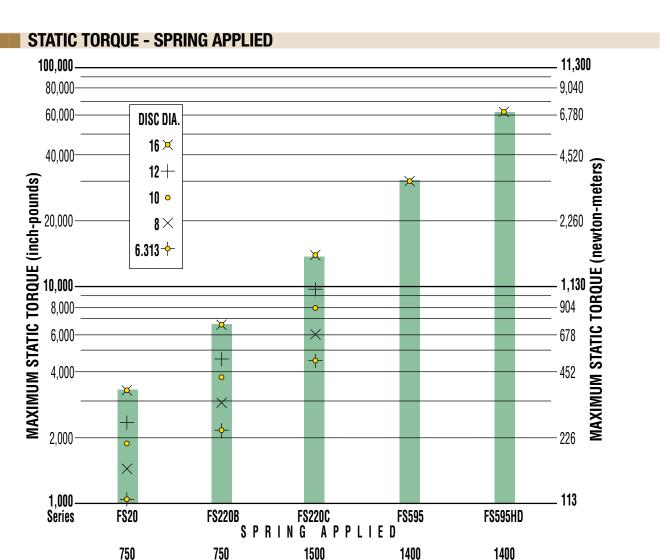
The table below includes the same information as the graph above (adding discs not sold by Tolomatic) with the maximum static torque [inch-pounds] for each series brake using the disc size in left column and PSI (or Lever Force) at the bottom of the table.

| Disc  |     |         |       |       |       |         |        |        |       |           |         |        |
|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Dia.  | P10 | P20     | P220  | H10   | H20   | H220    | H441   | H960   | ME10  | ME20      | ME220   | MB3    |
| 6.313 | 99  | 164     | 343   | 993   | 1,642 | 5,141   |        |        |       | 1,502     | 1,381   | 5,851  |
| 8     | 133 | 225     | 454   | 1,330 | 2,250 | 6,804   |        |        |       | 2,012     | 1,891   | 7,744  |
| 10    | 173 | 297     | 592   | 1,730 | 2,970 | 8,878   | 11,679 |        | 2,618 | 2,497     | 10,104  | 19,893 |
| 12    | 213 | 369     | 732   | 2,130 | 3,690 | 10,973  | 14,844 | 26,664 | 3,223 | 3,102     | 12,489  | 24,506 |
| 14    | 253 | 441     | 886   | 2,530 | 4,410 | 13,284  | 18,009 | 32,724 | 3,828 | 3,707     | 15,120  | 29,120 |
| 16    | 293 | 513     | 1,038 | 2,930 | 5,130 | 15,574  | 21,174 | 38,784 | 4,433 | 4,312     | 17,726  | 33,733 |
| 18    |     |         |       |       |       |         | 24,339 | 44,844 |       |           |         | 38,347 |
| 20    |     |         |       |       |       |         | 27,504 |        |       |           |         | 42,960 |
| 22    |     |         |       |       |       |         | 30,669 |        |       |           |         | 47,573 |
| 24    |     |         |       |       |       |         | 33,834 |        |       |           |         | 52,187 |
| 26    |     |         |       |       |       |         |        |        |       |           |         | 56,800 |
| 28    |     |         |       |       |       |         |        |        |       |           |         | 61,414 |
| 30    |     |         |       |       |       |         |        |        |       |           |         | 66,027 |
|       | 100 | 100     | 100   | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,500   | 1,500  | 1,500  | 450   | 450       | 580     | 660    |
|       |     | MAX. PS | I     |       |       | MAX. PS | SI .   |        | N     | MAX. LEVE | R FORCE | LBS.)  |
|       | PNE | U M A   | TIC   |       | нүг   | RAU     | LIC    |        | М     | E C H     | ANI     | ÀL     |

## Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

## LDA Belgium

### **SELECTION GRAPH & TABLE**



The table below includes the same information as the graph above (adding discs not sold by Tolomatic) with the maximum static torque [inch-pounds] for each series brake using the disc size in left column and release pressure (PSI) at the bottom of the table.

MINUMUM PSI FOR RELEASE

| Disc<br>Dia. | FS20                    | FS220B | FS220C | FS595  | FS595<br>Dual |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| 6.313        | 1,061                   | 2,213  | 4,522  |        |               |  |  |  |  |
| 8            | 1,453                   | 2,930  | 5,985  |        |               |  |  |  |  |
| 10           | 1,918                   | 3,822  | 7,809  |        |               |  |  |  |  |
| 12           | 2,383                   | 4,724  | 9,652  |        |               |  |  |  |  |
| 14           | 2,848                   | 5,715  | 11,676 | 26,426 | 52,853        |  |  |  |  |
| 16           | 3,313                   | 6,705  | 13,699 | 31,046 | 62,093        |  |  |  |  |
| 18           |                         |        |        | 35,666 | 71,333        |  |  |  |  |
| 20           |                         |        |        | 40,286 | 80,573        |  |  |  |  |
| 22           |                         |        |        | 44,906 | 89,813        |  |  |  |  |
| 24           |                         |        |        | 49,526 | 99,053        |  |  |  |  |
| 26           |                         |        |        | 54,146 | 108,293       |  |  |  |  |
| 28           |                         |        |        | 58,766 | 117,533       |  |  |  |  |
| 30           |                         |        |        | 63,386 | 126,733       |  |  |  |  |
|              | 750                     | 750    | 1500   | 1400   | 1400          |  |  |  |  |
|              | MINIMUM PSI FOR RELEASE |        |        |        |               |  |  |  |  |

Note: Selection instructions and formulae begin on page 89 of this catalog. Please refer to these instructions or call 1-800-328-2174 for assistance.

NOTE: GREY BACKGROUND INDICATES DISC SIZES NOT AVAILABLE FROM TOLOMATIC.

SELECTION Graphs

PNEUMATIC Brakes

P20 P220

P10

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10

> H220 H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake Combos H/Me20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL Brakes ME10

ME20 ME220 MB3

SPRING Applied Brakes

> FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

SELECTION WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

#### P10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION**

#### GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC**

BRAKES P10 P20

P220 HYDRAULIC BRAKES

H10 H20 H220

H2201 H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL **BRAKES** 

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED

**BRAKES** FS20 FS220

FS2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Double Acting** FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC



Single Acting **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 



PICTURED: 0705-0000

### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

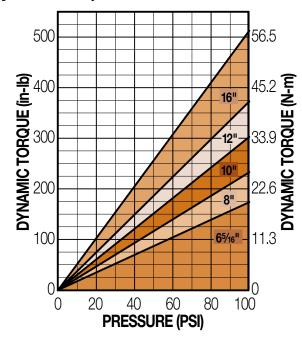


#### P10 SPECIFICATIONS

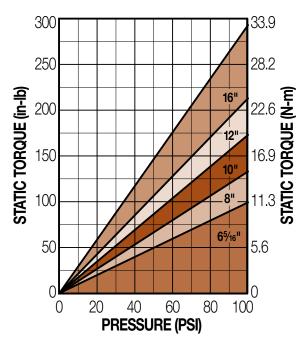
| Maximum Pressure Rating:                       | 100 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:         | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                         | none   |
| Housing Material:                              | Extruded aluminum  |
| Bolts:   | Zinc plated grade 5  |
| Seals:   | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:                    | 0.47 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Wearable friction material/retractable models: | 0.13 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Friction material:                             | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                             | 1.84 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Total lining area/retractable models:          | 1.64 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Piston diameter:                               | 1.125 in.  |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:           | Single acting = $0.029 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.029 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS  |  |
| Seals:   | EPR seals  |
| Pistons:                                       | Retractable piston(s)  |
| Floating bracket:                              | Stamped steel construction   |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.70 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.40 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.624

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

**BRAKES** 

P10

P20

P220

HYDRAULIC

**BRAKES** 

H20 H220

H2201

H441 H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake Combos H/Me20 H/Me220 Mechanical

BRAKES ME10

ME20

**ME220** 

**SPRING** 

APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595

DISCS

**HUBS &** 

BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS
INTENSIFIER
SELECTION
WORKSHEET

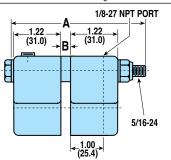
MB3

### P10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

### **DOUBLE ACTING**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2

Weight 1.0 lbs. .45 kgs.

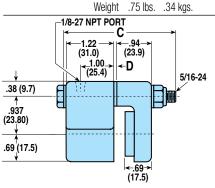


| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description           | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| P10DA         | 5/32"        | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting                      | 0701-0000          |
| P10DAR        | 5/32"        | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0708-0000          |
| P10DB         | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting                      | 0702-0000          |
| P10DBR        | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0709-0000          |
| P10DER        | 1/2"         | 4.00" | .625" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0709-0003          |
| P10DL         | 3/8"         | 4.00" | .500" | Double Acting                      | 0702-0002          |
| P10DLR        | 3/8"         | 4.00" | .500" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0709-0002          |
|               |              |       |       |                                    |                    |

#### **SINGLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"



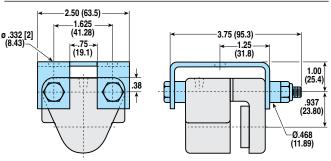
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| P10SA         | 5/32"        | 3.00" | -     | Single Acting            | 0705-0000          |
| P10SB         | 1/4"         | 3.00" | .094" | Single Acting            | 0703-0000          |

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs.

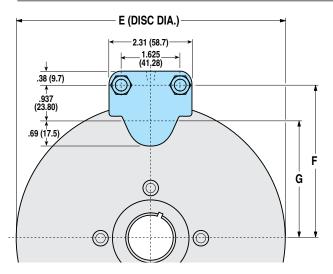


See SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description        | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| P10SAF        | 5/32"        | 3.00" | -     | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0705-0001          |
| P10SBF        | 1/4"         | 3.00" | .094" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0703-0001          |

#### MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

| Disc Diameter  | Ε | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |
|----------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                | F | 3.469" | 4.313" | 5.313" | 6.313" | 8.313" |
| Braking Radius | G | 2.532" | 3.376" | 4.376" | 5.376" | 7.376" |



#### BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES

A 5/32" Thick Disc

B 1/4" Thick Disc

**D** Double Acting

E 1/2" Thick Disc

F Floating Bracket Mount

L 3/8" Thick Disc

P Pneumatic Brake

R Retractable Piston(s)

**S** Single Acting

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### P20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

### **FEATURES APPLICATIONS**

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** 

BRAKES P10 P20

P220 HYDRAULIC BRAKES

H10 H20 H220

H2201 H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME220 MECHANICAL

H/ME20

**BRAKES** ME10

ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

**BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

### **Double Acting**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 



Single Acting **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 



PICTURED: 0724-0000

#### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



#### **P20 SPECIFICATIONS**

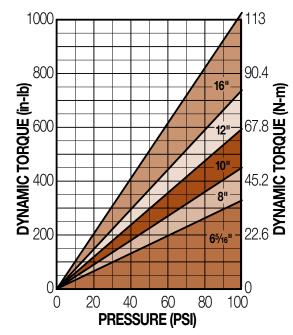
| Maximum Pressure Rating:                       | 100 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:         | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                         | none   |
| Housing Material:                              | Extruded aluminum  |
| Bolts:   | Zinc plated grade 8  |
| Seals:   | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:                    | 0.8 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Wearable friction material/retractable models: | 0.5 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Friction material:                             | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                             | 3.75 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Piston diameter:                               | 1.625 in.  |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:           | Single acting = $0.062 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.062 \text{ in}^3$ |
|  |  |

#### **OPTIONS**

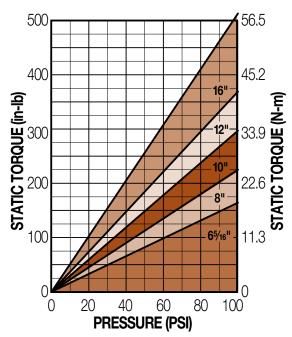
| Seals:            | EPR seals                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Pistons:          | Retractable piston(s)      |
| Floating bracket: | Stamped steel construction |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.72 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.875

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

**BRAKES** 

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H20 H220

H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL **BRAKES** 

ME10

ME20

**ME220** 

**SPRING** 

APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL

**SELECTION** 

MB3

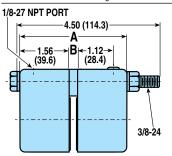
#### P20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

> .91 kgs. Weight 2.0 lbs.

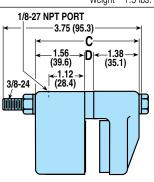


| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description           | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| P20DA         | 5/32"        | 3.41" | .281" | Double Acting                      | 0720-0000          |
| P20DAR        | 5/32"        | 3.41" | .281" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0728-0000          |
| P20DB         | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting                      | 0721-0000          |
| P20DBR        | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0729-0000          |
| P20DL         | 3/8"         | 3.62" | .500" | Double Acting                      | 0720-0013          |
| P20DLR        | 3/8"         | 3.62" | .500" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0729-0001          |
| P20DE         | 1/2"         | 3.75" | .625" | Double Acting                      | 0725-0000          |
| P20DER        | 1/2"         | 3.75" | .625" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0719-0000          |

#### SINGLE ACTING **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC**

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8"

> Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs.



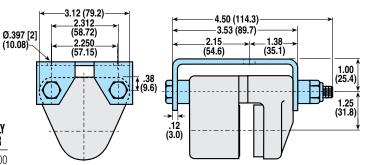
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| P20SA         | 5/32"        | 2.94" | -     | Single Acting            | 0724-0000          |
| P20SB         | 1/4"         | 3.03" | .093" | Single Acting            | 0722-0000          |
| P20SL         | 3/8"         | 3.16" | .219" | Single Acting            | 0722-0002          |

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

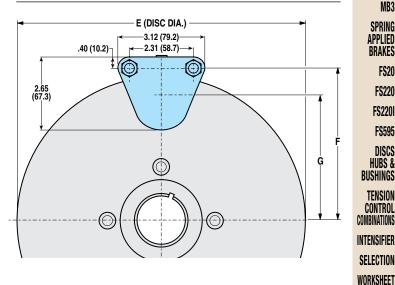
> Weight 2.0 lbs. .91 kgs



See SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description        | ASSEMBLY<br>Number |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| P20SAF        | 5/32"        | 2.94" | -     | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0724-0001          |
| P20SBF        | 1/4"         | 3.03" | .093" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0722-0001          |

#### MOUNTING DIMENSIONS Disc Diameter Ε 6.313" 8" 10" 12" 16" F 3.531" 4.375" 5.375" 6.375" 8.375" Braking Radius G 2.281" 3.125" 4.125" 5.125" 7.125"



#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

A 5/32" Thick Disc

B 1/4" Thick Disc

**D** Double Acting

E 1/2" Thick Disc

**F** Floating Bracket Mount

L 3/8" Thick Disc

P Pneumatic Brake

R Retractable Piston(s)

S Single Acting

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### P220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

## **FEATURES**

**APPLICATIONS SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC BRAKES H10

H20 H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL COMBOS

H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL

**BRAKES** 

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Double Acting FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC**



PICTURED: 0735-0100

### Single Acting



PICTURED: 0733-0000

#### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

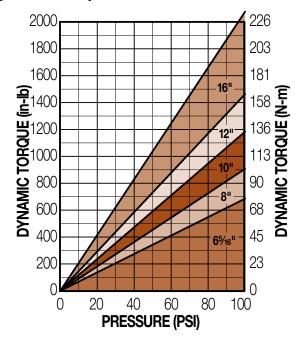
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



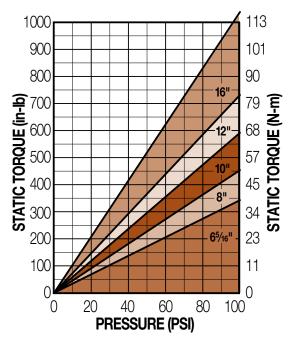
#### P220 SPECIFICATIONS Maximum Pressure Rating: 100 PSI 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: Maximum disc diameter: 16' Housing Material: Die cast aluminum Bolts: Zinc plated grade 8 Buna-N Standard 1.6 in<sup>3</sup> Wearable friction material: Wearable friction material/retractable models: 1.0 in3 Friction material: Replaceable, high-grade Total lining area: $7.5 \text{ in}^2$ 1.625 in. Piston diameter: Fluid displacement, non-retractable: Single acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$ Double acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$ **OPTIONS** EPR seals Seals: Retractable piston(s) Pistons: Floating bracket: Available

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.88 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 37

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

**BRAKES** 

P10

P20

P220

H20

H220

H2201

H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ **MECHANICAL BRAKE** COMBOS

> H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL **BRAKES** 

ME10

ME20

**ME220** 

**SPRING** 

APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20 FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS HUBS &

**BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

**SELECTION** 

MB3

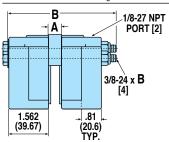
**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

### P220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **DOUBLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC**

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

> Weight 4.0 lbs. 1.82 kgs.



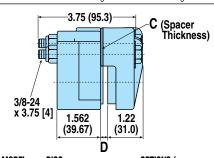
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description           | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| P220DA        | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Double Acting                      | 0735-0100          |
| P220DAR       | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0736-0110          |
| P220DB        | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Double Acting                      | 0735-0200          |
| P220DBR       | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0736-0210          |
| P220DE        | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Double Acting                      | 0735-0300          |
| P220DER       | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons | 0736-0310          |

#### SINGLE ACTING

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 1/2"

Weight 3.0 lbs. 1.36 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D    | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| P220SA        | 5/32"        | -     | .25" | Single Acting            | 0733-0000          |
| P220SB        | 1/4"         | .094" | .34" | Single Acting            | 0733-0100          |
| P220SE        | 1/2"         | .344" | .59" | Single Acting            | 0733-0200          |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

| A | 5/32" Thick Disc |
|---|------------------|
| В | 1/4" Thick Disc  |

**D** Double Acting

E 1/2" Thick Disc **F** Floating Bracket Mount

P Pneumatic Brake

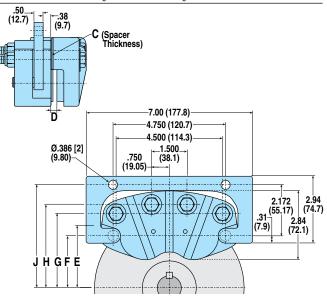
R Retractable Piston(s) **S** Single Acting

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/2"

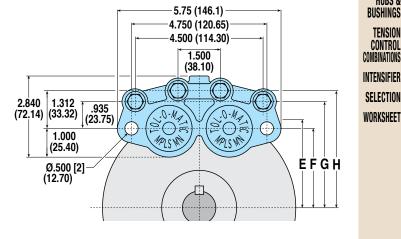
Weight 4.5 lbs. 2.04 kgs.



See SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D    | OPTIONS /<br>Description        | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| P220SAF       | 5/32"        | -     | .25" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0733-0020          |
| P220SBF       | 1/4"         | .094" | .34" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0733-0120          |
| P220SEF       | 1/2"         | .344" | .59" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket | 0733-0220          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |  |  |  |
| Braking Radius      | Ε | 2.36"  | 3.18" | 4.14" | 5.11" | 7.17" |  |  |  |
|                     | F | 2.11"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |  |  |  |
|                     | G | 3.05"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |  |  |  |
|                     | Н | 3.42"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |  |  |  |
|                     | J | 4.28"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.26" |  |  |  |



### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### H10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

**AVAILABLE STYLES** 

## **FEATURES**

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10

P20 P220

HYDRAULIC **BRAKES** 

H20 H220 H2201

H10

H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

FS2201

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

BUSHINGS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

**APPLICATIONS** 

#### **Double Acting FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC**



Single Acting **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 



PICTURED: 0705-0010

### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

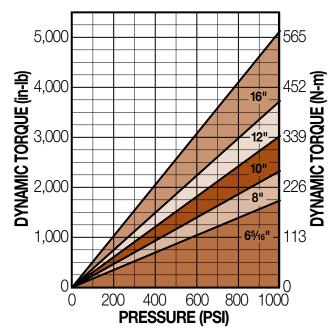


#### **H10 SPECIFICATIONS**

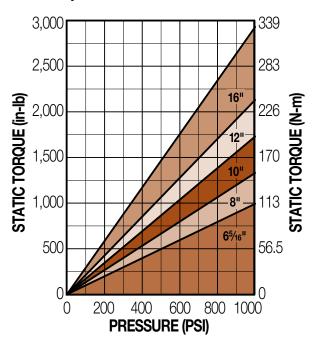
| Maximum Pressure Rating:                       | 1,000 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:         | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                         | none   |
| Housing Material:                              | Extruded aluminum  |
| Bolts:   | Zinc plated grade 5  |
| Seals:   | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:                    | 0.47 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Wearable friction material/retractable models: | 0.13 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Friction material:                             | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                             | 1.84 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Total lining area/retractable materials:       | 1.64 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Piston diameter:                               | 1.125 in.  |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:           | Single acting = $0.029 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.029 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS  |  |
| Seals:   | EPR seals  |
| Pistons:                                       | Retractable piston(s)  |
| Floating bracket:                              | Stamped steel construction   |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.70 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.40 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.624

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H20

H220

H2201

H441 H960

ME20

**ME220** 

SPRING Applied

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595

DISCS **HUBS & BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

MB3

HYDRAULIC/ **MECHANICAL** BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 **MECHANICAL** BRAKES ME10

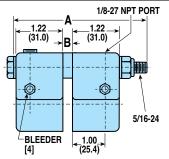
#### H10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

Weight 1.0 lbs. .45 kgs.

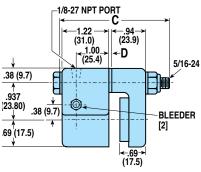


| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description            | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| H10DAC        | 5/32"        | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting                       | 0701-0010          |
| H10DACG       | 5/32"        | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting, EPR Seals            | 0701-0011          |
| H10DARC       | 5/32"        | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0708-0010          |
| H10DARC0      | 35/32"       | 3.50" | .281" | Double Acting, Retr Pist, EPR Seals | 0708-0011          |
| H10DBC        | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting                       | 0702-0010          |
| H10DBCG       | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, EPR Seals            | 0702-0011          |
| H10DBRC       | 1/4"         | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0709-0010          |
| H10DBRC       | G 1/4"       | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, Retr Pist, EPR Seals | 0709-0011          |

#### SINGLE ACTING **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

.34 kgs.

.75 lbs.



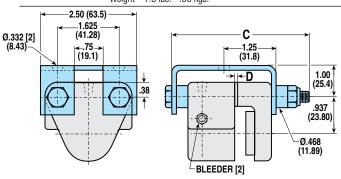
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H10SAC        | 5/32"        | 3.00" | -     | Single Acting            | 0705-0010          |
| H10SACG       | 5/32"        | 3.00" | -     | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0705-0008          |
| H10SBC        | 1/4"         | 3.00" | .094" | Single Acting            | 0703-0010          |

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

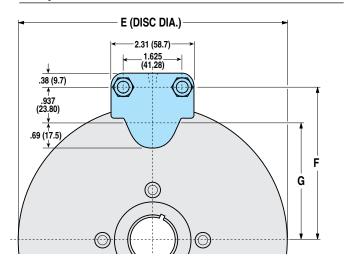
> Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs



See SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description         | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| H10SAFC       | 5/32"        | 3.75" | -     | Single Acting, Floating Bracket  | 0705-0011          |
| H10SAFCG      | 5/32"        | 3.75" | -     | Single Acting, FtgBrkt,EPR Seals | 0705-0009          |
| H10SBFC       | 1/4"         | 3.75" | .094" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket  | 0703-0013          |
|               |              |       |       |                                  |                    |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Disc Diameter       | Ε | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |  |  |  |
|                     | F | 3.469" | 4.313" | 5.313" | 6.313" | 8.313" |  |  |  |
| Braking Radius      | G | 2.532" | 3.376" | 4.376" | 5.376" | 7.376" |  |  |  |



#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

A 5/32" Thick Disc

B 1/4" Thick Disc C With Bleeder Fitting **D** Double Acting F Floating Bracket Mount

**G** EPR Seals

H Hydraulic Brake R Retractable Piston(s)

S Single Acting

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### **H20 SERIES - ALUMINUM**

## **FEATURES**

**APPLICATIONS SELECTION** 

GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

H10 H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL **BRAKES** 

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

**SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

> **TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Double Acting** FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC



Single Acting **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 



PICTURED: 0724-0010

#### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

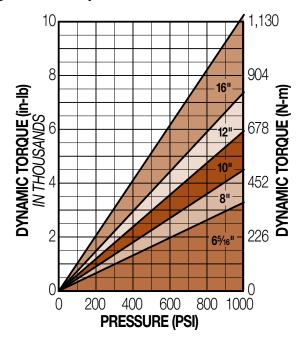


#### **H20 SPECIFICATIONS**

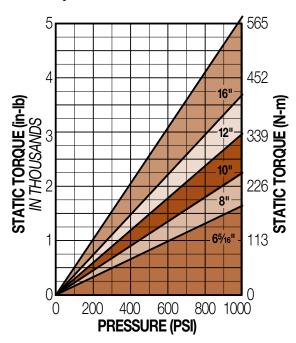
| Maximum Pressure Rating:                       | 1,000 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:         | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                         | none   |
| Housing Material:                              | Extruded aluminum  |
| Bolts:   | Zinc plated grade 8  |
| Seals:   | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:                    | 0.8 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Wearable friction material/retractable models: | 0.5 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Friction material:                             | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                             | 3.75 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Piston diameter:                               | 1.625 in.  |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:           | Single acting = $0.062 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.062 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS  |  |
| Seals:   | EPR seals  |
| Pistons:                                       | Retractable piston(s)  |
| Floating bracket:                              | Stamped steel construction   |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.72 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.875

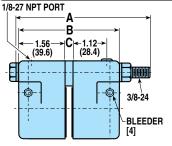
### **H20 SERIES - ALUMINUM**

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

> Weight 2.0 lbs. .91 kgs.



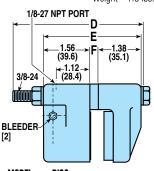
|               |              |       |       | •     |                                   |                    |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description          | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
| H20DAC        | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 3.41" | .281" | Double Acting                     | 0720-0010          |
| H20DACG       | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 3.41" | .281" | Double Acting, EPR Seals          | 0720-0011          |
| H20DARC       | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 3.41" | .281" | Dbl. Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0728-0010          |
| H20DARCG      | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 3.41" | .281" | Dbl. Acting, Retr Pist, EPR Seals | 0728-0011          |
| H20DBC        | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting                     | 0721-0010          |
| H20DBCG       | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.50" | .375" | Double Acting, EPR Seals          | 0721-0011          |
| H20DBRC       | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.50" | .375" | Dbl. Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0729-0010          |
| H20DBRCG      | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.50" | .375" | Dbl. Acting, Retr Pist, EPR Seals | 0729-0011          |
| H20DLRC       | 3/8"         | 4.50" | 3.62" | .500" | Dbl. Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0729-0008          |
| H20DEC        | 1/2"         | 5.00" | 3.75" | .625" | Double Acting                     | 0725-0010          |
| H20DECG       | 1/2"         | 5.00" | 3.75" | .625" | Double Acting, EPR Seals          | 0725-0011          |
| H20DERC       | 1/2"         | 5.00" | 3.75" | .625" | Dbl. Acting, Retractable Pistons  | 0719-0010          |
| H20DERCG      | 1/2"         | 5.00" | 3.75" | .625" | Dbl. Acting, Retr Pist, EPR Seals | 0719-0011          |

#### SINGLE ACTING

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

> Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | D     | E     | F     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H20SAC        | 5/32"        | 3.75" | 2.94" | -     | Single Acting            | 0724-0010          |
| H20SACG       | 5/32"        | 3.75" | 2.94" | -     | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0724-0012          |
| H20SBC        | 1/4"         | 3.75" | 3.03" | .094" | Single Acting            | 0722-0010          |
| H20SBCG       | 1/4"         | 3.75" | 3.03" | .094" | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0722-0013          |
| H20SLC        | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 3.16" | .219" | Single Acting            | 0724-0014          |
| H20SLCG       | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 3.16" | .219" | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0724-0016          |

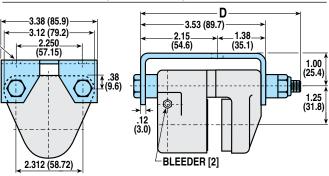
### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

Ø.397 [2] (10.08)—

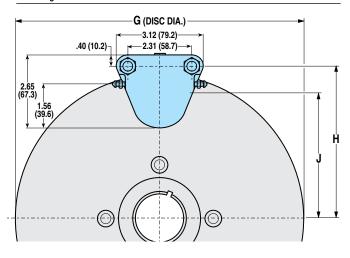
Weight 2.0 lbs. .91 kgs.



See SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | D     | E     | F     | OPTIONS /<br>Description      | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| H20SAFC       | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 2.94" | -     | Sng Act, Floating Bracket     | 0724-0011          |
| H20SAFCG      | 5/32"        | 4.50" | 2.94" | -     | Sng Act, Fltg Brkt, EPR Seals | 0724-0013          |
| H20SBFC       | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.03" | .094" | Sng Act, Floating Bracket     | 0722-0011          |
| H20SBFCG      | 1/4"         | 4.50" | 3.03" | .094" | Sng Act, Fltg Brkt, EPR Seals | 0722-0014          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS               |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Disc Diameter G 6.313" 8" 10" 12" |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Н | 3.531" | 4.375" | 5.375" | 6.375" | 8.375" |  |  |  |
| Braking Radius                    | J | 2.281" | 3.125" | 4.125" | 5.125" | 7.125" |  |  |  |



#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES** E 1/2" Thick Disc

F Floating Bracket Mount

| A  | 5/32" Thick Disc     |
|----|----------------------|
| В  | 1/4" Thick Disc      |
| C. | With Bleeder Fitting |

**G** EPR Seals H Hydraulic Brake **D** Double Acting

| L | 3/8" Thick Disc       |
|---|-----------------------|
| R | Retractable Piston(s) |
| S | Single Acting         |

H/ME20 H/ME220

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

H20 H220 H2201

H441

H960

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

MECHANICAL **BRAKES** ME10

> ME20 **ME220** MB3

APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

FS220 F\$2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

3,616

3.164

2,712

2,260

1,808

1,356

904

452

()

.8 1.0 1.2 1.4

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

#### H220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

## **APPLICATIONS**

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**FEATURES** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

H10 H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

BUSHINGS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

**Double Acting FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 



PICTURED: 0735-0301

#### Single Acting





PICTURED: 0733-0201

### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PERFORMANCE DATA

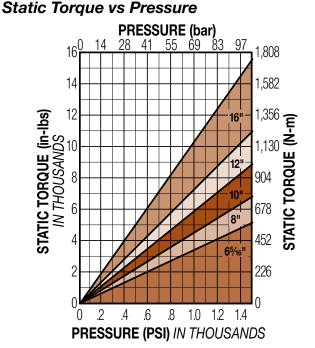
Dynamic Torque vs Pressure

28

24

20

**DYNAMIC TORQUE (in-lb)** IN THOUSANDS



PRESSURE (PSI) IN THOUSANDS

#### **H220 SPECIFICATIONS**

| Maximum Pressure Rating:                       | 1,500 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:         | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                         | 16"  |
| Housing Material:                              | Die cast aluminum  |
| Bolts:   | Zinc plated grade 8  |
| Seals:   | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:                    | 1.6 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Wearable friction material/retractable models: | 1.0 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Friction material:                             | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                             | 7.5 in <sup>2</sup>  |
| Piston diameter:                               | 1.625 in.  |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:           | Single acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS  |  |
| Seals:   | EPR seals  |
| Pistons:                                       | Retractable piston(s)  |
| Floating bracket:                              | Available  |

#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.88 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 43

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

A 5/32" Thick Disc B 1/4" Thick Disc

C With Bleeder Fitting

**D** Double Acting E 1/2" Thick Disc

F Floating Bracket Mount

H Hydraulic Brake R Retractable Piston(s) S Single Acting

**G** EPR Seals

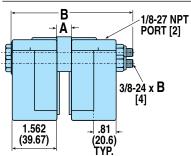
### H220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

4.0 lbs. 1.82 kgs. Weight



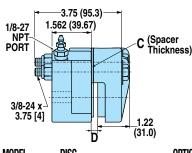
| <b>ТҮР.</b>   |              |       | Ρ.    |   |                    |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|---|--------------------|
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION                | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
| H220DAC       | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Double Acting                           | 0735-0101          |
| H220DACG      | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Double Acting, EPR Seals                | 0735-0103          |
| H220DARC      | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons            | 0736-0111          |
| H220DARCG     | 5/32"        | .281" | 4.50" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons, EPR Seals | 0736-0112          |
| H220DBC       | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Double Acting                           | 0735-0201          |
| H220DBCG      | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Double Acting, EPR Seals                | 0735-0202          |
| H220DBRC      | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons            | 0736-0211          |
| H220DBRCG     | 1/4"         | .375" | 4.50" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons, EPR Seals | 0736-0212          |
| H220DEC       | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Double Acting                           | 0735-0301          |
| H220DECG      | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Double Acting, EPR Seals                | 0735-0302          |
| H220DERC      | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons            | 0736-0311          |
| H220DERCG     | 1/2"         | .625" | 5.00" | Dbl Act, Retractable Pistons, EPR Seals | 0736-0312          |

#### SINGLE ACTING

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 1/2"

Weight 3.0 lbs. 1.36 kgs.



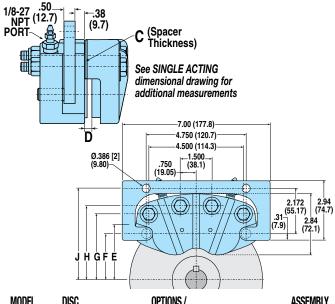
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK.    | C     | D    | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H220SAC       | 5/32"           | -     | .25" | Single Acting            | 0733-0001          |
| H220SACG      | 5/32"           | -     | .25" | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0733-0006          |
| H220SBC       | 1/4"            | .094" | .34" | Single Acting            | 0733-0101          |
| H220SBCG      | 1/4"            | .094" | .34" | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0733-0102          |
| H220SEC       | 1/2"            | .344" | .59" | Single Acting            | 0733-0201          |
| H220SECG      | OSECG 1/2" .344 |       | .59" | Single Acting, EPR Seals | 0733-0202          |
|               |                 |       |      |                          |                    |

### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

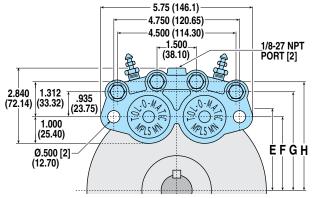
Weight 4.5 lbs. 2.04 kgs.



| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | C     | D    | OPTIONS /<br>Description             | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| H220SAFC      | 5/32"        | _     | .25" | Single Acting, Floating Bracket      | 0733-0021          |
| H220SAFCG     | 5/32"        | -     | .25" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, EPR Seals | 0733-0022          |
| H220SBFC      | 1/4"         | .094" | .34" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket            | 0733-0121          |
| H220SBFCG     | 1/4"         | .094" | .34" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, EPR Seals | 0733-0122          |
| H220SEFC      | 1/2"         | .344" | .59" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket            | 0733-0221          |
| H220SEFCG     | 1/2"         | .344" | .59" | SglAct, Floating Bracket, EPR Seals  | 0733-0222          |

| MO | UNT | ING I | DIM | ENS | IONS |
|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|------|

| 1710           | Incontinua Dimensiona |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter  |                       | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |  |  |
| Braking Radius | E                     | 2.36"  | 3.18" | 4.14" | 5.11" | 7.17" |  |  |
|                | F                     | 2.11"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |  |  |
|                | G                     | 3.05"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |  |  |
|                | Н                     | 3.42"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |  |  |
|                | J                     | 4.28"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.26" |  |  |



**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

BRAKES

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

SELECTION

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H10 H20

H220

H2201 H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220

ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3

**SPRING** 

APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS & BUSHINGS

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

MECHANICAL BRAKES

GRAPHS

P10

P20 P220

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### H220I SERIES - CAST IRON

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Double Acting**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 



PICTURED: 0735-0403

#### Single Acting



PICTURED: 0733-0402

#### Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

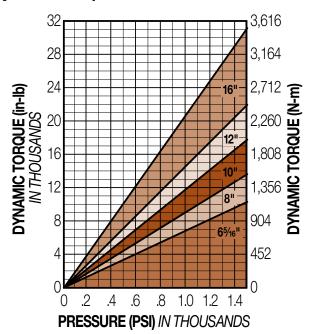


#### **H220I SPECIFICATIONS**

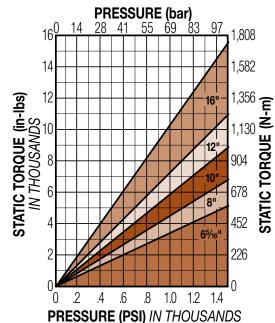
| Maximum Pressure Rating:               | 1,500 PSI  |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                 | 16"  |
| Housing Material:                      | Cast ductile iron  |
| Bolts:                                 | Zinc plated grade 8  |
| Seals:                                 | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:            | 2.7 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Friction material:                     | Replaceable, high-grade  |
| Total lining area:                     | 9.6 in <sup>2</sup>  |
| Piston diameter:                       | 1.625 in.  |
| Fluid displacement:                    | Single acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$<br>Double acting = $0.124 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS                                |  |
| Seals:                                 | EPR seals  |
| Floating bracket:                      | Available  |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.88 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 45

#### BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES

A 5/32" Thick Disc E 1/2" Thick Disc B 1/4" Thick Disc F Floating Bracket Mount **G** EPR Seals

C With Bleeder Fitting

**D** Double Acting

H Hydraulic Brake

L 3/8" Thick Disc I Iron 0 1-1/4" Thick Disc **S** Single Acting

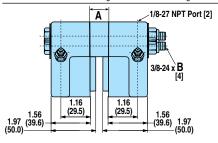
#### **H220I SERIES - CAST IRON**

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

**FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

> Weight 12.0 lbs. 5.40 kgs.



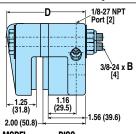
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A      | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description            | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| H220DACI      | 5/32"        | 1.031" | 5.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron            | 0735-0403          |
| H220DACIG     | 5/32"        | 1.031" | 5.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0735-0407          |
| H220DBCI      | 1/4"         | 1.125" | 5.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron            | 0735-0404          |
| H220DBCIG     | 1/4"         | 1.125" | 5.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0735-0408          |
| H220DLCI      | 3/8"         | 1.250" | 5.50" | Double Acting, Cast Iron            | 0735-0405          |
| H220DLCIG     | 3/8"         | 1.250" | 5.50" | Double Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0735-0409          |
| H220DECI      | 1/2"         | 1.375" | 6.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron            | 0735-0406          |
| H220DECIG     | 1/2"         | 1.375" | 6.00" | Double Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0735-0410          |

#### SINGLE ACTING

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

> Weight 9.0 lbs. 4.08 kgs.



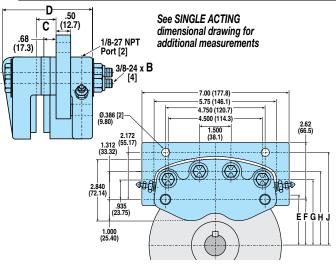
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | В     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>Description            | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| H220SACI      | 5/32"        | 4.00" | 3.45" | Single Acting, Cast Iron            | 0733-0402          |
| H220SACIG     | 5/32"        | 4.00" | 3.45" | Single Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0733-0406          |
| H220SBCI      | 1/4"         | 4.00" | 3.55" | Single Acting, Cast Iron            | 0733-0403          |
| H220SBCIG     | 1/4"         | 4.00" | 3.55" | Single Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0733-0407          |
| H220SLCI      | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 3.67" | Single Acting, Cast Iron            | 0733-0404          |
| H220SLCIG     | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 3.67" | Single Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0733-0408          |
| H220SECI      | 1/2"         | 4.50" | 3.79" | Single Acting, Cast Iron            | 0733-0405          |
| H220SECIG     | 1/2"         | 4.50" | 3.79" | Single Acting, Cast Iron, EPR Seals | 0733-0409          |
|               |              |       |       |                                     |                    |

### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

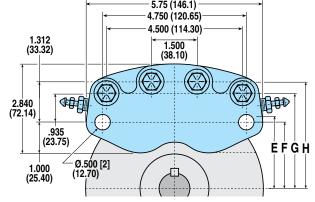
3/8" 1/2" Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

> Weight 10.5 lbs. 4.76 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | В     | C     | D     | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION             | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| H220SAFCI     | 5/32"        | 4.00" | .83"  | 3.45" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, Cast Iron | 0733-0422          |
| H220SAFCIG    | 5/32"        | 4.00" | .83"  | 3.45" | SglAct, Ftg Bkt, Iron, EPR Seals     | 0733-0426          |
| H220SBFCI     | 1/4"         | 4.00" | .92"  | 3.55" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, Cast Iron | 0733-0423          |
| H220SBFCIG    | 1/4"         | 4.00" | .92"  | 3.55" | SglAct, Ftg Bkt, Iron, EPR Seals     | 0733-0427          |
| H220SLFCI     | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 1.05" | 3.67" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, Cast Iron | 0733-0424          |
| H220SLFCIG    | 3/8"         | 4.00" | 1.05" | 3.67" | Sgl Act, Ftg Bkt, Iron, EPR Seals    | 0733-0428          |
| H220SEFCI     | 1/2"         | 4.50" | 1.17" | 3.79" | Sgl Act, Floating Bracket, Cast Iron | 0733-0425          |
| H220SEFCIG    | 1/2"         | 4.50" | 1.17" | 3.79" | Sgl Act, Ftg Bkt, Iron, EPR Seals    | 0733-0429          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS                              |   |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter                                    |   | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |  |  |
| Braking Radius                                   | Ε | 2.36"  | 3.18" | 4.14" | 5.11" | 7.17" |  |  |
|  | F | 2.11"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |  |  |
|  | G | 3.05"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |  |  |
|  | Н | 3.42"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |  |  |
|  | J | 4.28"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.26" |  |  |
| 5 75 (1/6 1) ——————————————————————————————————— |   |        |       |       |       |       |  |  |



**FEATURES** 

HYDRAULIC/

**BRAKES** FS20 FS220

F\$2201 FS595 DISCS **HUBS &** 

**BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

#### H441 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

APPLICATIONS

SELECTION Graphs

**FEATURES** 

PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10

H20 H220 H220I

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ Mechanical Brake Combos

H/ME220 Mechanical

H/ME20

ME10 ME20

BRAKES

ME220 MB3

SPRING Applied Brakes

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION Control Combinations

INTENSIFIER

SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### Double Acting





#### **H441 SPECIFICATIONS**

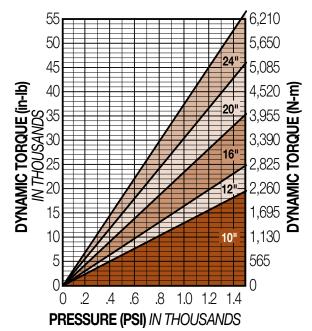
| Maximum Pressure Rating:                      | 1,500 PSI                            |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:        | 10", 12", 16"                        |
| Maximum disc diameter:                        | none                                 |
| Housing Material:                             | Cast ductile iron                    |
| Bolts:  | Zinc plated grade 5                  |
| Seals:  | Buna-N Standard                      |
| Wearable friction material:                   | 3.87 in <sup>3</sup>                 |
| Metallic:                                     | 3.38 in <sup>3</sup>                 |
| Friction material:                            | Replaceable, high-grade              |
| Total lining area:                            | 9.14 in <sup>2</sup>                 |
| Metallic:                                     | 7.36 in <sup>2</sup>                 |
| Piston diameter:                              | 2.50 in.                             |
| Fluid displacement:<br>for .03 inch clearance | Double acting = $0.147 \text{ in}^3$ |
| OPTIONS                                       |                                      |
| Seals:  | FPR seals                            |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

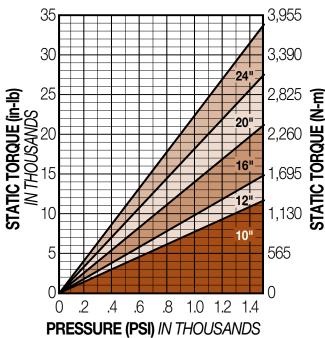
| <b>D</b> Double Acting | <b>G</b> EPR Seals | H Hydraulic Brake |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                        |                    |                   |

#### **PERFORMANCE DATA**

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

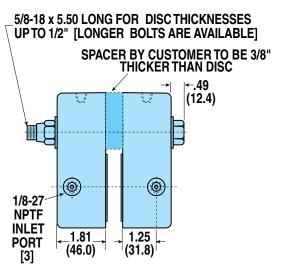
DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $3.53 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$  STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $2.11 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$  BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER  $\div$  2] - 1.31

## Caliper Disc Brakes

LDA Belgium

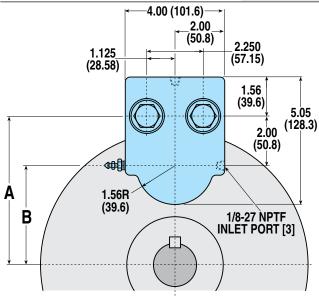
### H441 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

| DOUBLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC |           |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Accommodates disc thickness:           |           |           | — |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                                 | 17.0 lbs. | 7.71 kgs. |   |  |  |  |  |  |



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H441D         | N/A          | Double Acting            | 0774-0000          |
| H441DG        | N/A          | Double Acting, EPR Seals | 0774-0001          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS               |   |       |       |       |        |        |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter 10" 12" 16" 20" 24" |   |       |       |       |        |        |  |  |
|                                   | Α | 5.69" | 6.69" | 8.69" | 10.69" | 12.69" |  |  |
| Braking Radius                    | В | 3.69" | 4.69" | 6.69" | 8.69"  | 10.69" |  |  |



**FEATURES** 

BRAKES

**APPLICATIONS** SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20

P220 **HYDRAULIC** BRAKES

> H20 H220

H441 H960

H2201

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20

H/ME220 **MECHANICAL** BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 SPRING APPLIED

**BRAKES** FS20 FS220

F\$2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

**SELECTION** 

PNEUMATIC Brakes

HYDRAULIC Brakes

GRAPHS

P10

P20 P220

H10 H20

H220

H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/

MECHANICAL Brake Combos

H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical

BRAKES ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3

**SPRING** 

APPLIED BRAKES

FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS &

BUSHINGS

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

#### H960 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

**Double Acting** 

FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0778-0003

#### H960 SPECIFICATIONS

| Maximum Pressure Rating:               | 1,500 PSI (intermittent duty)<br>1,000 PSI (continuous duty) |
|--|--|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: | 12", 16"   |
| Maximum disc diameter:                 | 18"  |
| Housing Material:                      | Cast ductile iron  |
| Bolts:                                 | Zinc plated grade 5  |
| Seals:                                 | Buna-N Standard  |
| Wearable friction material:            | 9.9 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Friction material:                     | Replaceable, high-grade                                      |
| Total lining area:                     | 32.0 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Piston diameter:                       | 3.50 in.   |
| Fluid displacement:                    | Double acting = 0.576 in <sup>3</sup>                        |
| OPTIONS                                |  |
| Seals:                                 | EPR seals  |
| Seals:                                 | Viton® seals   |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

| C | With Bleeder Fitting |
|---|----------------------|
| D | Double Acting        |
| Ε | 1/2" Thick Disc      |
| G | EPR Seals            |

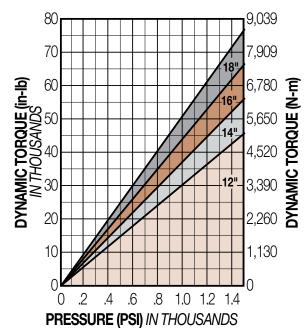
| _ | ,               |
|---|-----------------|
| Н | Hydraulic Brake |
| Ī | Iron            |
| N | 1" Thick Disc   |

T .188" Thick Disc

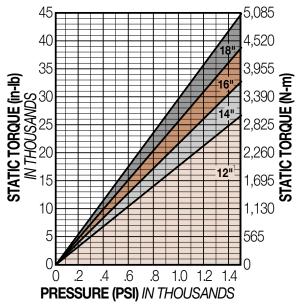
V Viton® Seals
X Non-standard Disc
Thickness

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



#### Static Torque vs Pressure



#### DISC SIZING EQUATIONS

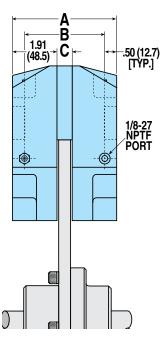
DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $6.92 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$ STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $4.04 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$ BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER  $\div$  2] - 1.60

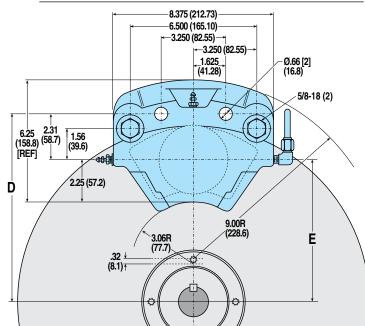
## LDA Belgium

### H960 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

| DOUBLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC |         |      |      |        |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Accommodates disc thickness:           | 3/16"   | 1/2" | 1"   | 1-1/8" |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                                 | 35.0 lb | S.   | 15.8 | 8 kgs. |  |  |  |  |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 12"    | 14"    | 16"    | 18"    |  |  |
|                     | D | 6.712" | 7.712" | 8.712" | 9.712" |  |  |
| Braking Radius      | Ε | 4.40"  | 5.40"  | 6.40"  | 7.40"  |  |  |





| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description          | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| H960DTCI      | 3/16"        | 4.13" | 3.13" | .31"  | Double Acting, Iron               | 0778-0012          |
| H960DECI      | 1/2"         | 4.45" | 3.45" | .63"  | Double Acting, Iron               | 0778-0003          |
| H960DECIG     | 1/2"         | 4.45" | 3.45" | .63"  | Double Acting, Iron, EPR Seals    | 0778-0004          |
| H960DECIV     | 1/2"         | 4.45" | 3.45" | .63"  | Double Acting, Iron, Viton® Seals | 0778-0005          |
| H960DNCI      | 1"           | 4.95" | 3.95" | 1.13" | Double Acting, Iron               | 0778-0011          |
| H960DXCI      | 1-1/8"       | 5.08" | 4.08" | 1.26" | Double Acting, Iron               | 0778-0000          |

Viton® is a registered trademark of the E.I. Du Pont de Newmours Co., www.dupont.com

Tolomatic EXCELLENCE IN MOTION

FEATURES APPLICATIONS

BRAKES

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes

> P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes

> H20 H220 H2201

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes Me10

> ME20 ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED Brakes FS20

> F\$220 F\$2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

SELECTION WORKSHEET

### H/ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION

GRAPHS
PNEUMATIC
BRAKES

P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

H10 H20 H220

H220I H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos

H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL

BRAKES ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED Brakes FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS

HUBS &

BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

"L" Long Lever (3.50") Single Acting

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0755-0360

"L" Long Lever (3.50")
Single Acting with
Floating Bracket
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0755-0300

"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0755-0200

"S" Short Lever (1.75")
Single Acting
FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0755-0330

"S" Short Lever (1.75") Single Acting with Floating Bracket

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



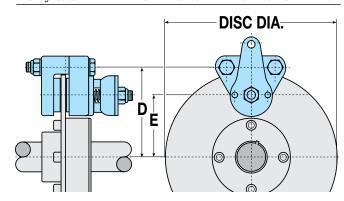
PICTURED: 0755-0230

#### H/ME20 SPECIFICATIONS

| Maximum Hydraulic Pressure Rating:     | 1,000 PSI                             |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Maximum lever force "L" Long Lever:    | 225 Lbs.                              |
| Maximum lever force "M" & "S" Levers:  | 450 Lbs.                              |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"            |
| Maximum disc diameter:                 | none                                  |
| Housing Material:                      | Cast aluminum                         |
| Bolts:                                 | Zinc plated grade 5                   |
| Seals:                                 | EPR Standard                          |
| Wearable friction material:            | 0.8 in <sup>3</sup>                   |
| Friction material:                     | Replaceable, high-grade               |
| Total lining area:                     | 3.75 in <sup>2</sup>                  |
| Piston diameter:                       | 1.625 in.                             |
| Fluid displacement, non-retractable:   | Single acting = 0.062 in <sup>3</sup> |
| OPTIONS                                |                                       |
| Seals:                                 | Buna-N seals                          |

| Seals:            | Buna-N seals               |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Floating bracket: | Stamped steel construction |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |  |
|                     | D | 3.531" | 4.375" | 5.375" | 6.375" | 8.375" |  |
| Braking Radius      | E | 2.281" | 3,125" | 4.125" | 5.125" | 7.125" |  |



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

HYDRAULIC:

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 0.72 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI)

"L" LONG LEVER (3.50"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 5.38 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

"M" MACHINED CAM (1.75") & "S" SHORT LEVER (1.75"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.345 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

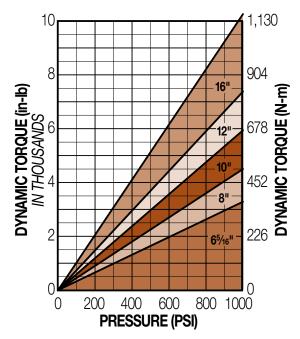
BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER  $\div$  2] - 0.875

## LDA Belgium

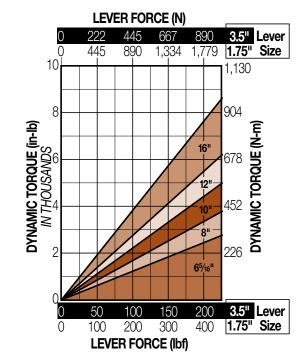
### H/ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

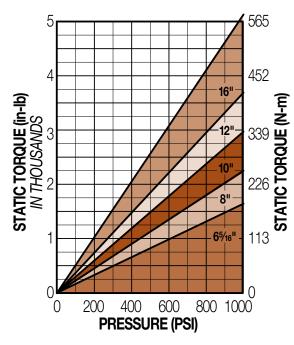
#### Hydraulic - Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



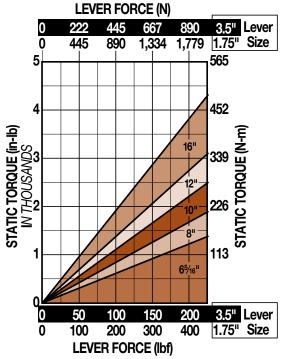
#### Mechanical - Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force



#### Hydraulic - Static Torque vs Pressure



#### Mechanical - Static Torque vs Lever Force



**APPLICATIONS** SELECTION GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20

**FEATURES** 

P10

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20 **ME220** 

MB3 SPRING APPLIED **BRAKES FS20** 

FS220 F\$2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

BRAKES

H10

H20

H220

H2201

H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL Brake Combos

H/ME20

H/ME220

BRAKES

ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20 FS220 FS2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

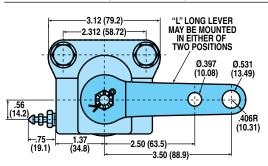
MECHANICAL

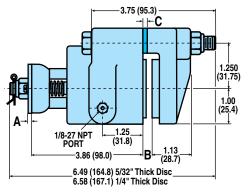
#### H/ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

### "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs.





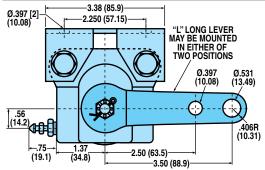
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>Number |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20LAC     | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Long Lever, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0360          |
| H/ME20LACG    | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Long Lever               | 0755-0660          |
| H/ME20LBC     | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Long Lever, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0370          |
| H/ME20LBCG    | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Long Lever               | 0755-0670          |

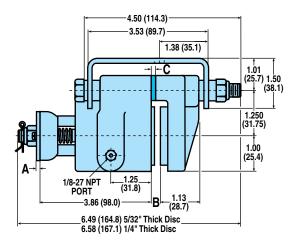
## "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

**FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs.





| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION       | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20LAFC    | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Long Lever, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0260          |
| H/ME20LAFCG   | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Long Lever, Fltng Brkt         | 0755-0560          |
| H/ME20LBFC    | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Long Lever, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0270          |
| H/ME20LBFCG   | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Long Lever, Fltng Brkt,        | 0755-0570          |

#### **CAM TRAVEL DATA**

- 1. 15° maximum travel when linings are new and with 1/32" gap each side of disc.
- 2. Periodic tightening of lock nut will reduce travel of lever and will allow 1/4" wear on each lining.
- 3. 90° maximum travel after 3/16" wear on each lining without intermediate tightening of lock nut.

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

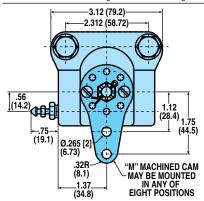
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | G EPR Seals                | ME Mechanical Brake              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B 1/4" Thick Disc        | H Hydraulic Brake          | <b>S</b> Short Lever (ME Brakes) |
| C With Bleeder Fitting   | L Long Lever (ME Brakes)   |                                  |
| F Floating Bracket Mount | M Machined Cam (ME Brakes) | •                                |

#### H/ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs



See "L" LONG LEVER SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

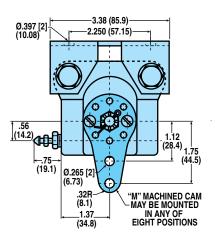
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description   | ASSEMBLY<br>Number |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20MAC     | 5/32"        | .105" | .25" | -     | Machined Cam, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0300          |
| H/ME20MACG    | 5/32"        | .105" | .25" | -     | Machined Cam               | 0755-0600          |
| H/ME20MBC     | 1/4"         | .105" | .34" | .094" | Machined Cam, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0310          |
| H/ME20MBCG    | 1/4"         | .105" | .34" | .094" | Machined Cam               | 0755-0610          |

#### "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

**FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

Weight 2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs.



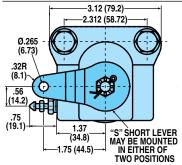
See "L" LONG LEVER SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description     | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20MAFC    | 5/32"        | .105" | .25" | -     | Mach Cam, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0200          |
| H/ME20MAFCG   | 5/32"        | .105" | .25" | -     | Mach Cam, Fltng Brkt         | 0755-0500          |
| H/ME20MBFC    | 1/4"         | .105" | .34" | .094" | Mach Cam, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0210          |
| H/MF20MBFCG   | 1/4"         | 105"  | 34"  | 094"  | Mach Cam Eltno Brkt          | 0755-0510          |

#### "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" Weight 1.5 lbs. .68 kgs



See "L" LONG LEVER SINGLE ACTING dimensional drawing for additional measurements

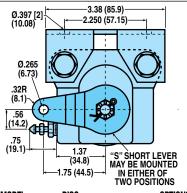
| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description  | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20SAC     | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Short Lever, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0330          |
| H/ME20SACG    | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Short Lever               | 0755-0630          |
| H/ME20SBC     | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Short Lever, Buna-N Seals | 0755-0340          |
| H/ME20SBCG    | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Short Lever               | 0755-0640          |

#### "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs. Weight



See "L" LONG LEVER SINGLE ACTING WITH **FLOATING BRACKET** dimensional drawing for additional measurements

| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION        | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME20SAFC    | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Short Lever, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0230          |
| H/ME20SAFCG   | 5/32"        | .164" | .25" | -     | Short Lever, Fltng Brkt         | 0755-0530          |
| H/ME20SBFC    | 1/4"         | .164" | .34" | .094" | Short Lever, Fltng Brkt, Buna-N | 0755-0240          |

H/ME20SBFCG 1/4" .164" .34" .094" Short Lever, Fltng Brkt

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION GRAPHS** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

> P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC **BRAKES** 

H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220

MECHANICAL **BRAKES** 

**ME10** ME20 **ME220** 

MB3

**SPRING APPLIED BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

**BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

0755-0540

**SELECTION** 

PNEUMATIC Brakes

HYDRAULIC Brakes

P10

P20 P220

H10

H20

H220

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

## **LDA Belgium**

#### H/ME220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

Single Acting with Float Pin Holes

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC or FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0744-0630

H220I H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

ME10 ME20

ME220

MB3 Spring Applied

BRAKES FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & Bushings

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

#### H/ME220 SPECIFICATIONS

| Maximum Hydraulic Pressure Rating:     | 1,500 PSI                             |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Maximum lever force:                   | 580 Lbs.                              |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"            |
| Maximum disc diameter:                 | 16"                                   |
| Housing Material:                      | Cast aluminum                         |
| Bolts:                                 | Zinc plated grade 8                   |
| Seals:                                 | EPR Standard                          |
| Wearable friction material:            | 1.6 in <sup>3</sup>                   |
| Friction material:                     | Replaceable, high-grade               |
| Total lining area:                     | 7.5 in <sup>2</sup>                   |
| Piston diameter:                       | 1.625 in.                             |
| Fluid displacement:                    | Single acting = 0.124 in <sup>3</sup> |
| OPTIONS                                |                                       |
| Seals:                                 | Buna-N seals                          |

#### **CAM TRAVEL DATA**

- 1. Gap between lining faces and disc when new = .048" total.
- 2. Angular movement required to actuate brake when new =  $7^{\circ}$  30".
- 3. Maximum axial movement without intermediate adjustment = .387".
- 4. Wear allowed before adjustment .104" each side.

#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

#### HYDRAULIC:

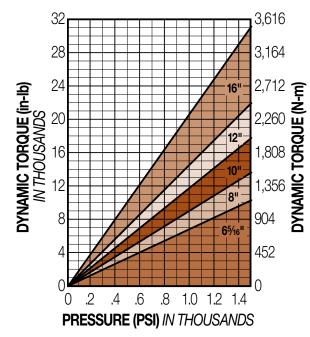
DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.88 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.44 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x PRESSURE (PSI)

#### MECHANICAL:

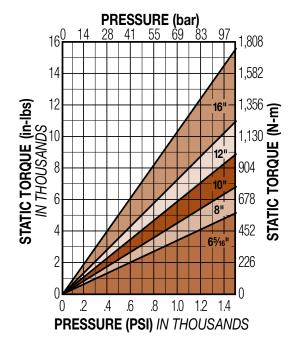
DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 7.45 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 3.725 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 55

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Hydraulic - Dynamic Torque vs Pressure



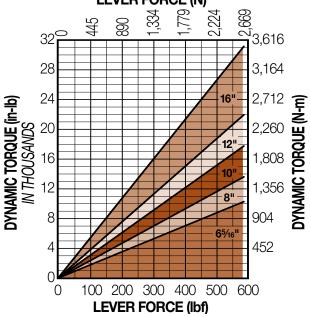
#### Hydraulic - Static Torque vs Pressure



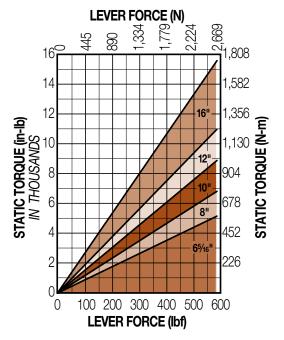
#### H/ME220 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Mechanical - Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force **LEVER FORCE (N)**



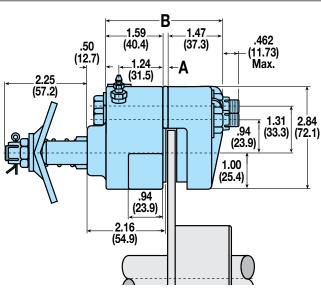
#### Mechanical - Static Torque vs Lever Force



| BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES |                   |                     |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | E 1/2" Thick Disc | L 3/8" Thick Disc   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | G EPR Seals       | ME Mechanical Brake |  |  |  |  |
| C With Bleeder Fitting   | H Hydraulic Brake | S Single Acting     |  |  |  |  |

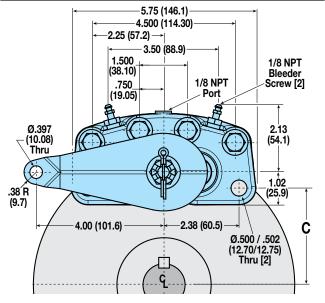
#### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOAT PIN HOLES

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC or FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 6.00 lbs. 2.72 kgs Weight



| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В      | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| H/ME220SACG   | 5/32"        | .084" | 3.144" | Hyd./Mech. Brake         | 0744-0630          |
| H/ME220SBCG   | 1/4"         | .178" | 3.238" | Hyd./Mech. Brake         | 0744-0640          |
| H/ME220SLCG   | 3/8"         | .303" | 3.363" | Hyd./Mech. Brake         | 0744-0650          |
| H/ME220SECG   | 1/2"         | .428" | 3.488" | Hyd./Mech. Brake         | 0744-0660          |

#### MOUNTING DIMENSIONS Disc Diameter 6.313" 8" 10" 12" 16" C 1.60" 2.47" 3.47" 4.47" 6.56" 2.35" 4.11" 7.14" **Braking Radius** 3.15" 5.08"



**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** SELECTION GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10

RAKES

P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10 H20

H220

H2201

P20

H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES ME10 ME20

> **ME220** MB3 SPRING APPLIED **BRAKES**

FS20 FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER **SELECTION**  **FEATURES** 

#### ME10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

APPLICATIONS SELECTION

GRAPHS
PNEUMATIC
BRAKES

P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

H10 H20

H220 H2201

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes ME10

ME20 ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

FS220 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION Control Combination

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

"L" Long Lever (3.50") Single Acting

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0732-0003

"L" Long Lever (3.50") Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0732-0002

"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting with Floating Bracket



"S" Short Lever (1.75")
Single Acting
FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0732-0000

"S" Short Lever (1.75") Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



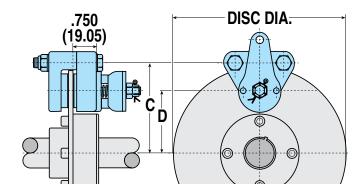
#### ME10 SPECIFICATIONS

| 1.84 in <sup>2</sup> Heat treated one-piece lever/cam or machined "V" notch cam |
|---|
| 1   |
| nepiaceable, high-grade   |
| Replaceable, high-grade   |
| 0.47 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Zinc plated grade 5   |
| Cast aluminum   |
| none  |
| 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"  |
| 450 Lbs.  |
| 225 Lbs.  |
|   |

| Floating bracket: | Stamped steel construction      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|                   | with zinc plated steel bushings |

Additional lever positions: Consult factory

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |
|                     | С | 3.469" | 4.312" | 5.312" | 6.312" | 8.312" |
| Braking Radius      | D | 2.532" | 3,376" | 4.376" | 5.376" | 7.376" |



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

"L" LONG LEVER (3.50"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 5.38 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

"M" MACHINED CAM (1.75") & "S" SHORT LEVER (1.75"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.345 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.624

NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" above

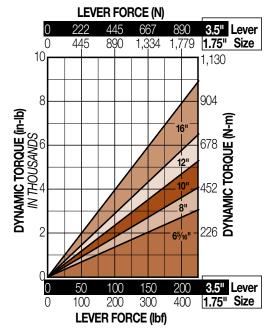
#### **CAM TRAVEL DATA**

- 1. 15° maximum travel when linings are new and with 1/32" gap each side of
- Periodic tightening of lock nut will reduce travel of lever and will allow 1/4" wear on each lining.
- 3. 90° maximum travel after 3/16" wear on each lining without intermediate tightening of lock nut.

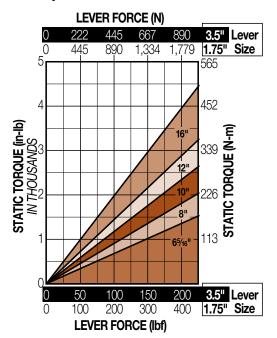
### **ME10 SERIES - ALUMINUM**

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force



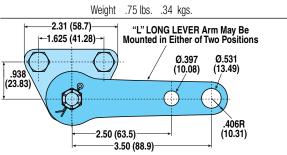
#### Static Torque vs Lever Force

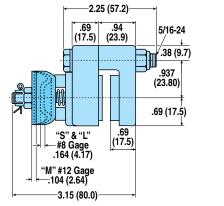


| BRAKE N                  | IODEL LETTER COI           | DES                       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | L Long Lever (ME Brakes)   | ME Mechanical Brake       |
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | M Machined Cam (ME Brakes) | S Short Lever (ME Brakes) |
| F Floating Bracket Mount |                            |                           |

### "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"





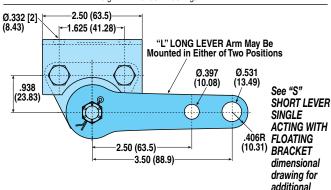
| MODEL  | DISC  | OPTIONS /   | ASSEMBLY  |
|--------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| CODE   | THK.  | Description | NUMBER    |
| ME10LA | 5/32" | Long Lever  | 0732-0003 |

## "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 1.25 lbs. .56 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description     | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME10LAF       | 5/32"        | -     | 3.15" | Long Lever, Floating Bracket | 0732-0002          |
| ME10LBF       | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.24" | Long Lever, Floating Bracket | 0732-0004          |

FEATURES

APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC
BRAKES
EVER Arm May Be
ther of Two Positions

FEATURES

APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS
PNEUMATIC
BRAKES

P220 Hydraulic Brakes H10

P20

H220 H2201 H441

H20

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake Combos H/Me20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

> ME20 ME220 MB3

ME10

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES FS20 FS220

FS2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS &
BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

GRAPHS

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H10

H20

H220

H2201 H441

H960

**BRAKE** COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220

BRAKES

ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3

**SPRING** APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS &

**BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

MECHANICAL

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

## **LDA Belgium**

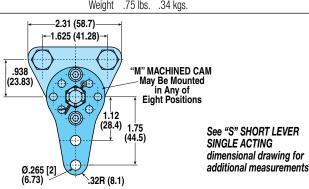
0732-0000

#### ME10 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC**

Accommodates disc thickness:

.75 lbs. Weight .34 kgs.



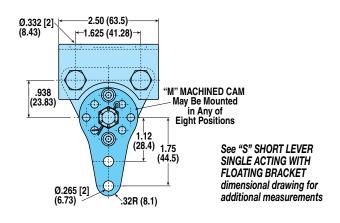
| MODEL  | DISC  | OPTIONS /    | ASSEMBLY  |
|--------|-------|--------------|-----------|
| CODE   | THK.  | Description  | NUMBER    |
| ME10MA | 5/32" | Machined Cam | 0707-0000 |

#### "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

**FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC** 

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

Weight 1.50 lbs. .68 kgs

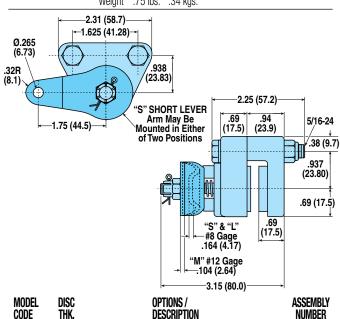


| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description       | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|---|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME10MA        | F 5/32"      | - | 3.15" | Machined Cam, Floating Bracket | 0707-0001          |

#### "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC**

Accommodates disc thickness:

Weight .75 lbs. .34 kgs.



#### "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

Short Lever

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

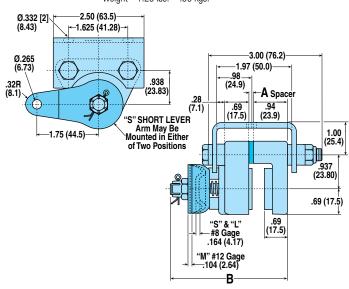
Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

CODE

ME10SA

5/32'

Weight 1.25 lbs. .56 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description      | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME10SAF       | 5/32"        | -     | 3.15" | Short Lever, Floating Bracket | 0732-0001          |
| ME10SBF       | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.24" | Short Lever, Floating Bracket | 0732-0005          |

#### **ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM**

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

"L" Long Lever (3.50") Single Acting

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



"L" Long Lever (3.50") Single Acting with Floating Bracket



PICTURED: 0731-0002

"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



"M" Machined Cam Lever (1.75") Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0726-0001

"S" Short Lever (1.75")
Single Acting
FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0731-0000

"S" Short Lever (1.75")
Single Acting with
Floating Bracket
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0731-0001

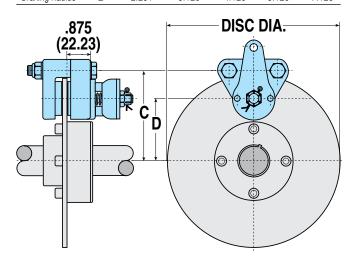
#### **ME20 SPECIFICATIONS**

Additional lever positions:

| 225 Lbs.   |
|--|
| 450 Lbs.   |
| 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"                                 |
| none   |
| Cast aluminum  |
| Zinc plated grade 5  |
| 0.8 in <sup>3</sup>  |
| Replaceable, high-grade                                    |
| 3.75 in <sup>2</sup>                                       |
| Heat treated one-piece lever/cam or machined "V" notch cam |
|  |
| Stamped steel construction with zinc plated steel bushings |
|  |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |  |  |
|                     | С | 3.531" | 4.375" | 5.375" | 6.375" | 8.375" |  |  |
| Braking Radius      | D | 2.281" | 3.125" | 4.125" | 5.125" | 7.125" |  |  |

Consult factory



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

"L" LONG LEVER (3.50"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 5.38 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

"M" MACHINED CAM (1.75") & "S" SHORT LEVER (1.75"):

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 2.69 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 1.345 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.)

BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER  $\div$  2] - 0.875

NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" above

#### I CAM TRAVEL DATA

- 1. 15° maximum travel when linings are new and with 1/32" gap each side of disc.
- Periodic tightening of lock nut will reduce travel of lever and will allow 1/4" wear on each lining.
- 3. 90° maximum travel after 3/16" wear on each lining without intermediate tightening of lock nut.

**59** 

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS PNEUMATIC

BRAKES P10

P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

> H10 H20 H220

> > H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical

> COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED Brakes FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & Bushings Tension Control

COMBINATIONS Intensifier Selection

WORKSHEET

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

GRAPHS

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

HYDRAULIC

BRAKES H10

H20

H220

H2201

H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL

**BRAKE** 

COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL

**BRAKES** 

ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3 **SPRING** 

APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595 DISCS

HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

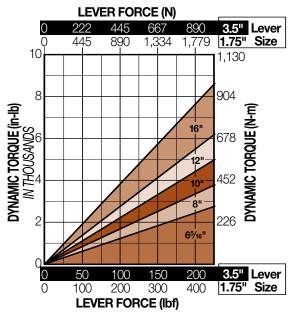
WORKSHEET

60

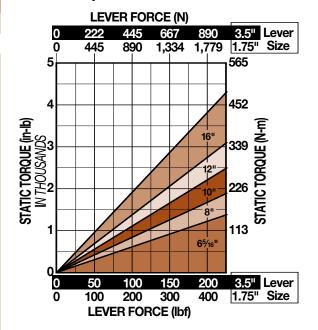
#### ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force



#### Static Torque vs Lever Force

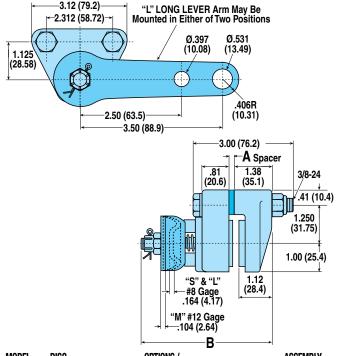


| BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | L Long Lever (ME Brakes)   | ME Mechanical Brake       |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | M Machined Cam (ME Brakes) | S Short Lever (ME Brakes) |  |  |  |  |  |
| F Floating Bracket Mount |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |  |

#### "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING **FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC**

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

1.50 lbs. Weight .68 kgs 3.12 (79.2)



| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| ME20LA        | 5/32"        | -     | 3.63" | Long Lever               | 0731-0003          |
| ME20LB        | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.73" | Long Lever               | 0731-0005          |

#### "L" LONG LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs.

| Ø.397 [2] 3.38 (85.9) -2.250 (57.15) | "L" LONG LEVER Ar<br>Mounted in Either of Tv | m May E<br>wo Posit | Be<br>ions   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| 1.125 (28.58)                        |  | Ø.531<br>(13.49)    | See "S"<br>SHORT LEVER<br>SINGLE<br>ACTING WITH<br>FLOATING<br>BRACKET |
| 2.                                   | 50 (63.5)<br>—3.50 (88.9)                    | .406R<br>(10.31)    | dimensional  |

additional

measurements

| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description     | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME20LAF       | 5/32"        | -     | 3.63" | Long Lever, Floating Bracket | 0731-0002          |
| ME201 RE      | 1///"        | U0/1, | 3 73" | Long Lever Floating Bracket  | 0731-0006          |

-2.312 (58.72)→

RAKES

FEATURES APPLICATIONS

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H20

H220

H2201

H441

H960

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10

ME20

ME220

SPRING APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS &

BUSHINGS

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

MB3

HYDRAULIC/ Mechanical

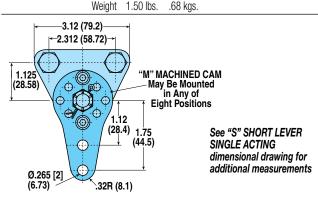
#### ME20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 1 F0 lbg 69 kgg



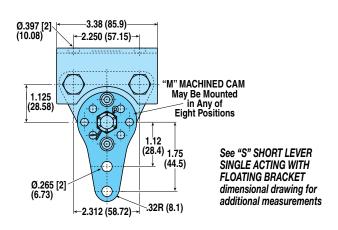
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| ME20MA        | 5/32"        | -     | 3.63" | Machined Cam             | 0726-0000          |
| ME20MB        | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.73" | Machined Cam             | 0726-0002          |

## "M" MACHINED CAM - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs.



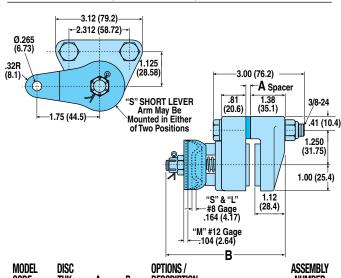
|           | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION       | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME20MAF 5 | 5/32"        | -     | 3.63" | Machined Cam, Floating Bracket | 0726-0001          |
| ME20MBF   | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.73" | Machined Cam, Floating Bracket | 0726-0003          |

#### "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING

FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 1.50 lbs. .68 kgs.



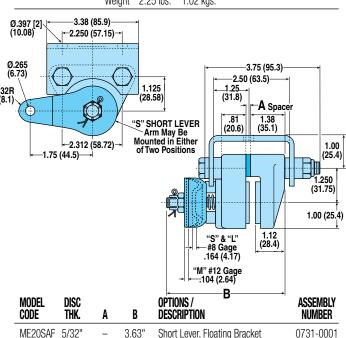
| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>Number |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| ME20SA        | 5/32"        | -     | 3.63" | Short Lever              | 0731-0000          |
| ME20SB        | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.73" | Short Lever              | 0731-0007          |

## "S" SHORT LEVER - SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4"

Weight 2.25 lbs. 1.02 kgs.



Short Lever, Floating Bracket

ME20SBF

1/4"

.094"

3.73"

0731-0004

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION** 

GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC** BRAKES H10 H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL

COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 **MECHANICAL** BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS220 FS2201

FS20

FS595 DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### ME220 SERIES - ALUMINUM OR CAST IRON

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Aluminum Single Acting FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0745-0000

**Aluminum** Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0745-0001

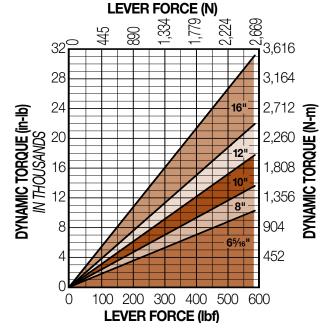
Cast Iron Single Acting with Floating Bracket FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0745-0003

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force



Static Torque vs Lever Force

LEVER FORCE (N) 1.808 14 1,582 1,356 12 STATIC TORQUE (in-lb) 1,130 12 904 678 8" 452 226 200 300 400 500 **LEVER FORCE (lbf)** 

#### Cast Iron Single Acting FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC



PICTURED: 0745-0002

#### ME220 SPECIFICATIONS

| Maximum lever force Aluminum Housing:  | 580 Lbs.  |
|--|---|
| Maximum lever force Cast Iron Housing: | 660 Lbs.  |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters: | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16"                                |
| Maximum disc diameter:                 | 16"   |
| Housing Material:                      | Cast aluminum or Cast ductile iron                        |
| Bolts:                                 | Zinc plated grade 8                                       |
| Wearable friction material:            | 1.6 in <sup>3</sup>                                       |
| Friction material:                     | Replaceable, high-grade                                   |
| Total lining area:                     | 7.5 in <sup>2</sup>                                       |
| Lever / Cam:                           | Heat treated one-piece lever/cam or machine "V" notch cam |
| Lining Wear Adjustment:                | One step procedure  |
| OPTIONS                                |   |
|  |   |

#### **CAM TRAVEL DATA**

- 1. Gap between lining faces and disc when new = .048" total.
- 2. Angular movement required to actuate brake when new = 7° 30".

Floating bracket: Available

- 3. Maximum axial movement without intermediate adjustment = .387".
- 4. Wear allowed before adjustment .104" each side.

#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

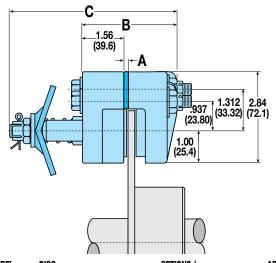
DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 7.45 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 3.725 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 63

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | L 3/8" Thick Disc          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| B 1/4" Thick Disc        | M Machined Cam (ME Brakes) |
| E 1/2" Thick Disc        | ME Mechanical Brake        |
| F Floating Bracket Mount | Q1-1/2" Thick Disc         |
| I Iron                   |                            |

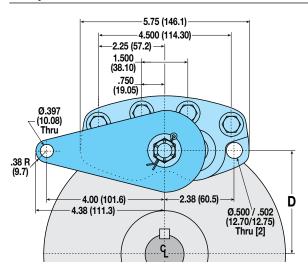
### **ME220 SERIES - ALUMINUM OR CAST IRON**

# SINGLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" Aluminum Weight 6.0 lbs. 2.72 kgs. Cast Iron Weight 10.9 lbs. 4.94 kgs.



| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| ME220A        | 5/32"        | -     | 3.03" | 5.12" | Mechanical Brake         | 0745-0000          |
| ME220MAI      | 5/32"        | .500" | 3.45" | 5.64" | Machined Cam, Cast Iron  | 0745-0002          |
| ME220B        | 1/4"         | .094" | 3.13" | 5.22" | Mechanical Brake         | 0745-0010          |
| ME220MBI      | 1/4"         | .594" | 3.55" | 5.73" | Machined Cam, Cast Iron  | 0745-0012          |
| ME220L        | 3/8"         | .218" | 3.25" | 5.34" | Mechanical Brake         | 0745-0015          |
| ME220E        | 1/2"         | .344" | 3.38" | 5.47" | Mechanical Brake         | 0745-0020          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter 6.313" 8" 10" 12" 16" |   |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                     | D | 2.13" | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |  |  |
| Braking Radius                      |   | 2.38" | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |  |  |



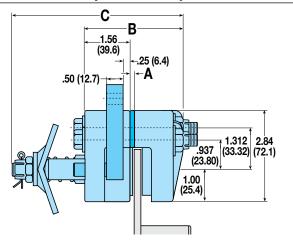
## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" 1-1/2"

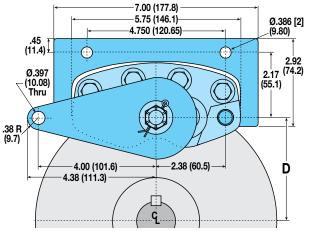
Aluminum Weight 7.5 lbs. 3.40 kgs.

Cast Iron Weight 12.4 lbs. 5.62 kgs.



| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A      | В     | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description       | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|--------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ME220AF       | 5/32"        | -      | 3.03" | 5.12" | Floating Bracket               | 0745-0001          |
| ME220MAFI     | 5/32"        | .500"  | 3.45" | 5.64" | Fltg Brkt, Mach Cam, Cast Iron | 0745-0003          |
| ME220BF       | 1/4"         | .094"  | 3.13" | 5.22" | Floating Bracket               | 0745-0011          |
| ME220MBFI     | 1/4"         | .594"  | 3.55" | 5.73" | Fltg Brkt, Mach Cam, Cast Iron | 0745-0013          |
| ME220LF       | 3/8"         | .218"  | 3.25" | 5.34" | Floating Bracket               | 0745-0008          |
| ME220MLFI     | 3/8"         | .718"  | 3.67" | 5.86" | Fltg Brkt, Mach Cam, Cast Iron | 0745-0017          |
| ME220EF       | 1/2"         | .344"  | 3.38" | 5.47" | Floating Bracket               | 0745-0021          |
| ME220MEFI     | 1/2"         | .844"  | 3.80" | 5.98" | Fltg Brkt, Mach Cam, Cast Iron | 0745-0024          |
| ME220MQFI     | 1-1/2"       | 1.844" | 4.80" | 6.98" | Fltg Brkt, Mach Cam, Cast Iron | 0745-0026          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS                 |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Disc Diameter 6.313" 8" 10" 12" 16" |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| D                                   | 2.13" | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |  |  |  |
| Braking Radius                      | 2.38" | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |  |  |  |
| 7.00 (177.8) →                      |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |



APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS
PNEUMATIC

**FEATURES** 

P10 P20 P220

BRAKES

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10 H20

H441 H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical

H2201

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring Applied Brakes

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION** 

GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10

P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

H20 H220 H2201

H441

H10

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20 H/ME220

**MECHANICAL BRAKES** 

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS220 FS2201 FS595

FS20

DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

COMBINATIONS

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### MB3 SERIES - CAST IRON

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### Single Acting

**FIXED MOUNT - FLOATING DISC** 



PICTURED: 0790-0000

#### **MB3 SPECIFICATIONS**

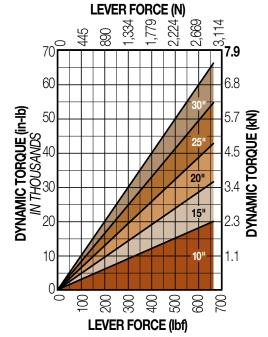
| Maximum lever force:                     | 660 Lbs.                      |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:   | 10", 12", 16"                 |
| Maximum disc diameter:                   | 30"                           |
| Housing Material:                        | Cast iron                     |
| Bolts:                                   | Zinc plated grade 5           |
| Wearable friction material:              | 6.06 in <sup>3</sup>          |
| Friction material:                       | Replaceable, high-grade       |
| Total lining area:                       | 9.69 in <sup>2</sup>          |
| Machined Cam:                            | Positioning in 60° increments |
| Lining Wear Adjustment:                  | One step procedure            |
| Designed to be more efficient and priced | lower than competitive brakes |

#### CAM TRAVEL DATA

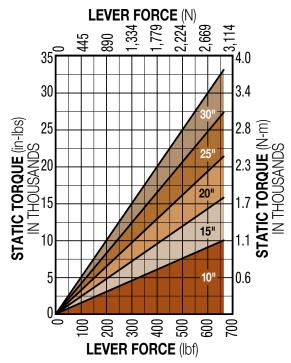
- 1. 0° travel with .500" disc.
- 2. 90° maximum travel after .125" wear on each side of lining without intermediate tightening of the lock nut.

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Dynamic Torque vs Lever Force



#### Static Torque vs Lever Force

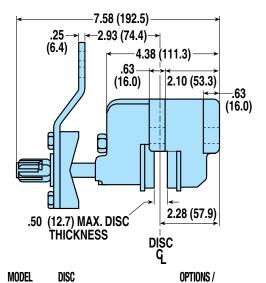


#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 6.99 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = 3.49 x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) x LEVER FORCE (LBS.) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.688

#### MB3 SERIES - CAST IRON





THK.

1/2"

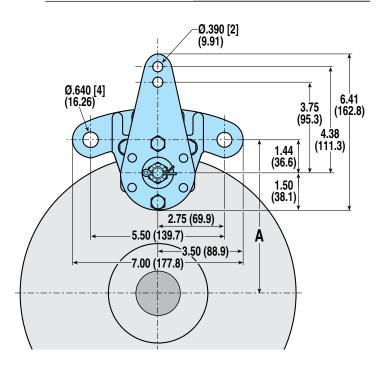
CODE

MB3

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS               |   |       |       |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Disc Diameter 10" 15" 20" 25" 30" |   |       |       |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|                                   | Α | 5.50" | 8.00" | 10.50" | 13.00" | 15.50" |  |  |  |
| Braking Radius                    |   | 4.09" | 6.59" | 9.09"  | 11.59" | 14.09" |  |  |  |

DESCRIPTION

Mechanical Brake



FEATURES APPLICATIONS

BRAKES

SELECTION Graphs

PNEUMATIC Brakes

> P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic

BRAKES

H20 H220

H2201 H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

> H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes

> ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

FS20 FS220

F\$2201 F\$595

DISCS HUBS & Bushings

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

SELECTION WORKSHEET

**ASSEMBLY** 

NUMBER

0790-0000

FS20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

## **LDA Belgium**

#### CALIPER DISC Brakes

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION

GRAPHS PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10 H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

ME20 ME220

ME10

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

MB3

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

BUSHINGS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

### AVAILABLE STYLES

Single Acting -Hydraulically Released FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



Single Acting Pneumatically Released
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0760-0016

#### **FS20 SPECIFICATIONS**

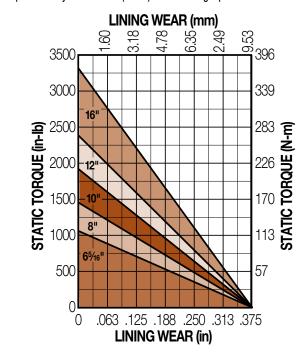
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 1,500 PSI non shock        |
|--|----------------------------|
| Maximum pneumatic pressure:                  | 100 PSI non shock          |
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 750 PSI                    |
| Minimum pneumatic pressure to release brake: | 80 PSI (FS20P only)        |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | none                       |
| Housing Material:                            | Die cast aluminum          |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8        |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard            |
| Wearable friction material, hydraulic:       | .53 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Wearable friction material, pneumatic:       | .24 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade    |
| Total lining area:                           | 3.8 in <sup>2</sup>        |
| Floating bracket:                            | Standard                   |
| Fluid displacement, hydraulic:               | 0.056 in <sup>3</sup>      |
| Fluid displacement, pneumatic:               | 0.359 in <sup>3</sup>      |
| OPTIONS                                      |                            |
| Cooley                                       | FDD apple                  |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

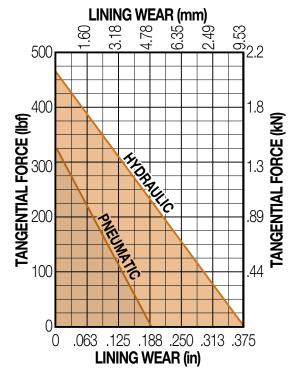
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | FS Spring Applied  | P Pneumatically Released |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | <b>G</b> EPR Seals | <u> </u>                 |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

\*Hydraulic Static Torque vs Lining Wear
\*For pneumatically released units (FS20P) see Disc Sizing Equations below



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 0.875

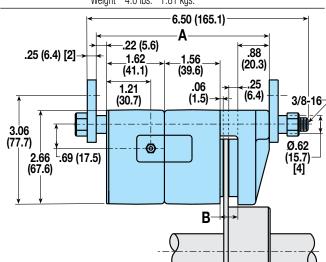
#### FS20 SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET - HYDRAULICALLY RELEASED

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Weight 4.0 lbs. 1.81 kgs.

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32"

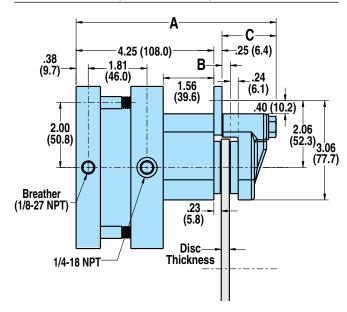


| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description  | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| FS20A         | 5/32"        | 4.78" | .500" | Spring Applied            | 0760-0000          |
| FS20AG        | 5/32"        | 4.78" | .500" | Spring Applied, EPR Seals | 0760-0003          |
| FS20B         | 1/4"         | 4.87" | .594" | Spring Applied            | 0760-0001          |
| FS20BG        | 1/4"         | 4.87" | .594" | Spring Applied, EPR Seals | 0760-0004          |

#### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING **BRACKET - PNEUMATICALLY RELEASED**

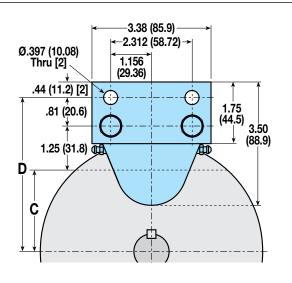
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" Weight 7.75 lbs. 3.52 kgs

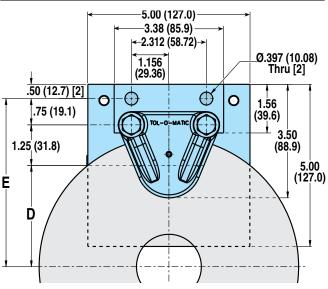


| MODEL<br>Code | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В    | C     | OPTIONS /<br>Description | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| FS20PA        | 5/32"        | 6.09" | .16" | 1.59" | Spring Applied           | 0760-0023          |
| FS20PB        | 1/4"         | 6.18" | .26" | 1.68" | Spring Applied           | 0760-0016          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |  |  |
| Braking Radius      | С | 2.281" | 3.125" | 4.125" | 5.125" | 7.125" |  |  |
|                     | D | 4.344" | 5.188" | 6.188" | 7.188" | 9.188" |  |  |



| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"     | 10"    | 12"    | 16"    |  |
| Braking Radius      | D | 2.281" | 3.125" | 4.125" | 5.125" | 7.125" |  |
|                     | Ε | 4.281" | 5.125" | 6.125" | 7.125" | 9.125" |  |



**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** SELECTION **GRAPHS** 

RAKES

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10 P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H20 H220

H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL

H2201

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220

**MECHANICAL BRAKES** ME10

ME20 ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED **BRAKES** 

> FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS **HUBS & BUSHINGS TENSION** 

CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### FS220B SERIES - ALUMINUM

# **FEATURES**

**APPLICATIONS SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20

P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

H10 H20 H220

H2201 H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL

COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Single Acting - B - 750 PSI Release FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC



PICTURED: 0740-0000

#### FS220B SPECIFICATIONS

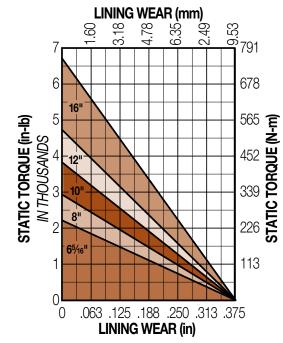
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock        |
|--|----------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 750 PSI                    |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | 16"                        |
| Housing Material:                            | Die cast aluminum          |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8        |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard            |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 1.6 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade    |
| Total lining area:                           | 7.5 in <sup>2</sup>        |
| Floating bracket:                            | Standard                   |
| Fluid displacement:                          | 0.113 in <sup>3</sup>      |

#### BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES

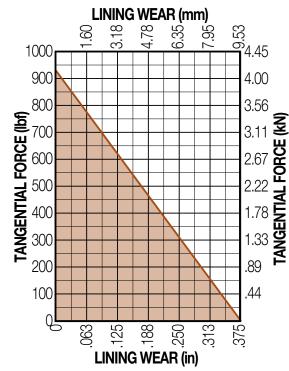
|                          |                   | 00220             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | E 1/2" Thick Disc | L 3/8" Thick Disc |
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | FS Spring Applied |                   |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

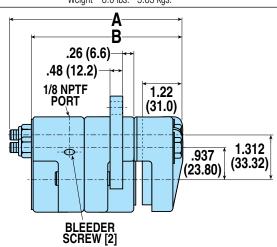
STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 69

### FS220B SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING **BRACKET**

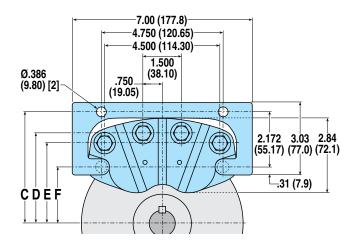
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" Weight 8.0 lbs. 3.63 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description       | ASSEMBLY<br>Number |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| FS220BA       | 5/32"        | 5.31" | 4.56" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength | 0740-0000          |
| FS220BB       | 1/4"         | 5.31" | 4.65" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength | 0740-0017          |
| FS220BL       | 3/8"         | 5.81" | 4.78" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength | 0740-0019          |
| FS220BE       | 1/2"         | 5.81" | 4.90" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength | 0740-0021          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |
| Braking Radius      |   | 2.38"  | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |
|                     | С | 4.30"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.17" |
|                     | D | 3.45"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |
|                     | E | 3.07"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |
|                     | F | 2.13"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |



BRAKES

SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10

P20 P220

HYDRAULIC **BRAKES** 

H20

H220 H2201

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ **MECHANICAL** BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20 H/ME220

**MECHANICAL BRAKES** 

> ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3

SPRING APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

> FS220 F\$2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

**BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** 

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

H10

H20

H220

H2201 H441

H960

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### FS220C SERIES - ALUMINUM

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Single Acting - C - 1500 PSI Release



PICTURED: 0741-0000

### **FS220C SPECIFICATIONS**

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL

BRAKES ME10

ME20 ME220

MB3

APPLIED **BRAKES** 

FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS

HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

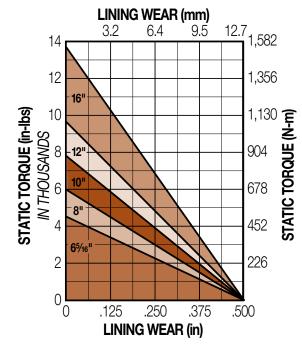
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock        |
|--|----------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 1500 PSI                   |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | 16"                        |
| Housing Material:                            | Die cast aluminum          |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8        |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard            |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 1.6 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade    |
| Total lining area:                           | 7.5 in <sup>2</sup>        |
| Floating bracket:                            | Standard                   |
| Fluid displacement:                          | 0.113 in <sup>3</sup>      |
| -  |                            |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

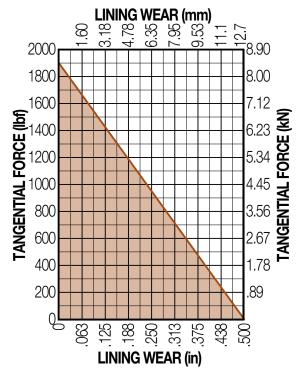
|                          |                   | 00220             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | E 1/2" Thick Disc | L 3/8" Thick Disc |
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | FS Spring Applied |                   |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 71

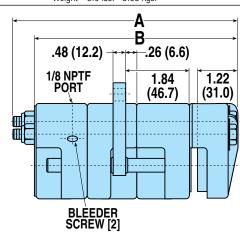
### FS220C SERIES - ALUMINUM

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

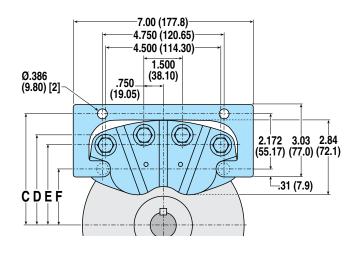
Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

Weight 8.0 lbs. 3.63 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description       | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| FS220CA       | 5/32"        | 6.81" | 6.16" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength | 0741-0000          |
| FS220CB       | 1/4"         | 6.81" | 6.25" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength | 0741-0018          |
| FS220CL       | 3/8"         | 7.31" | 6.38" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength | 0741-0020          |
| FS220CE       | 1/2"         | 7.31" | 6.50" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength | 0741-0022          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |
| Braking Radius      |   | 2.38"  | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |
|                     | С | 4.30"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.17" |
|                     | D | 3.45"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |
|                     | Е | 3.07"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |
|                     | F | 2.13"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |



FEATURES APPLICATIONS

BRAKES

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes

> P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic

BRAKES H10

> H20 H220

H2201 H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos

H/ME20

MECHANICAL Brakes

> ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS

HUBS & BUSHINGS
TENSION CONTROL

COMBINATIONS Intensifier

SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### CALIPER DISC BRAKES

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

### FS220BI SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

APPLICATIONS Selection

**FEATURES** 

GRAPHS PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10 P20 P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10

H220 H220 H220I

H441 H960 Hydraulic/

MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20

H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes Me10

ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring

APPLIED BRAKES FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Single Acting - B - 750 PSI Release



PICTURED: 0740-0001

#### **FS220BI SPECIFICATIONS**

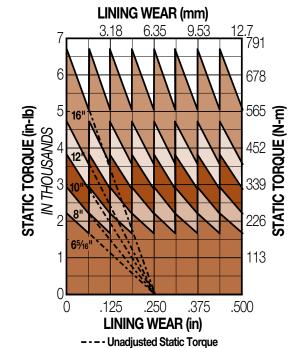
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock        |
|--|----------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 750 PSI                    |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | 16"                        |
| Housing Material:                            | Cast ductile iron          |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8        |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard            |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 2.7 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade    |
| Total lining area:                           | 9.6 in <sup>2</sup>        |
| Floating bracket:                            | Standard                   |
| Fluid displacement:                          | 0.113 in <sup>3</sup>      |
| Recommended wear compensation interval:      | .06 in. lining wear        |
|  |                            |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

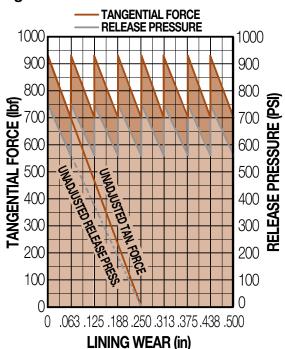
| A 5/32" Thick Disc | FS Spring Applied  | K Manual Compensator |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| B 1/4" Thick Disc  | I Iron             | L 3/8" Thick Disc    |
| E 1/2" Thick Disc  | J Manual Retractor |                      |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 73

### FS220BI SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

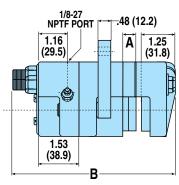
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

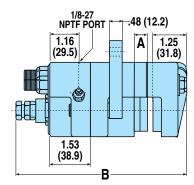
Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

Weight 14.5 lbs. 6.58 kgs.

#### STANDARD MODELS

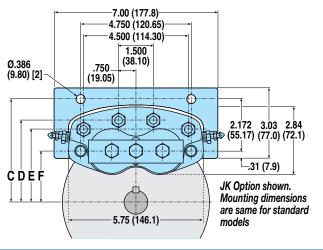
#### **JK OPTION MODELS**





| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description          | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| FS220BIA      | 5/32"        | _     | 5.27" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength    | 0740-0001          |
| FS220BIB      | 1/4"         | .093" | 5.77" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength    | 0740-0003          |
| FS220BIL      | 3/8"         | .218" | 5.77" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength    | 0740-0004          |
| FS220BIE      | 1/2"         | .344" | 5.77" | Floating Bracket, "B" Strength    | 0740-0005          |
| FS220BIAJK    | 5/32"        | .500" | 6.32" | Ftg Bkt, "B"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0740-0006          |
| FS220BIBJK    | 1/4"         | .594" | 6.42" | Ftg Bkt, "B"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0740-0007          |
| FS220BILJK    | 3/8"         | .718" | 6.54" | Ftg Bkt, "B"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0740-0008          |
| FS220BIEJK    | 1/2"         | .844" | 6.67" | Ftg Bkt, "B"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0740-0009          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |        |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |
| Braking Radius      |   | 2.38"  | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |
|                     | С | 4.30"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.17" |
|                     | D | 3.45"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |
|                     | E | 3.07"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |
|                     | F | 2.13"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |



FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS

BRAKES

PNEUMATIC Brakes

> P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

> H20 H220

> > H2201 H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical

BRAKES ME10

ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring Applied

BRAKES FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & Bushings

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes

### FS220CI SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10

P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

P20

H20 H220 H2201

H10

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Single Acting - C - 1500 PSI Release



PICTURED: 0741-0009 (Shown with JK Option)

#### **FS220CI SPECIFICATIONS**

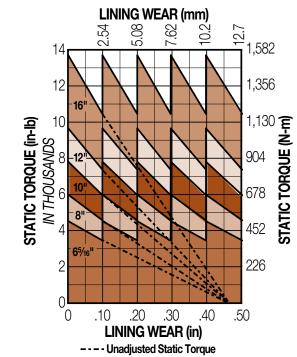
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock        |
|--|----------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 1500 PSI                   |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 6-5/16", 8", 10", 12", 16" |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | 16"                        |
| Housing Material:                            | Cast ductile iron          |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8        |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard            |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 2.7 in <sup>3</sup>        |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade    |
| Total lining area:                           | 9.6 in <sup>2</sup>        |
| Floating bracket:                            | Standard                   |
| Fluid displacement:                          | 0.113 in <sup>3</sup>      |
| Recommended wear compensation interval:      | .10 in. lining wear        |
|  |                            |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

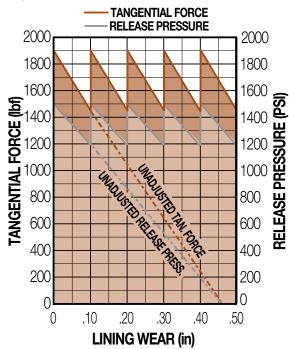
| A 5/32" Thick Disc       | FS Spring Applied  | K Manual Compensator |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>B</b> 1/4" Thick Disc | I Iron             | L 3/8" Thick Disc    |
| E 1/2" Thick Disc        | J Manual Retractor |                      |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 75

### FS220CI SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

## SINGLE ACTING WITH FLOATING BRACKET

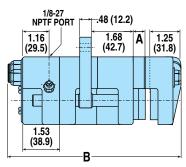
FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

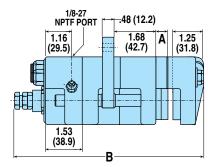
Accommodates disc thickness: 5/32" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2"

Weight 20.0 lbs. 9.07 kgs.

#### STANDARD MODELS

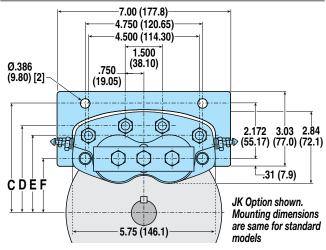
#### **JK OPTION MODELS**





| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | A     | В     | OPTIONS /<br>Description          | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|---------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| FS220CIA      | 5/32"        | _     | 6.77" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength    | 0741-0005          |
| FS220CIB      | 1/4"         | .093" | 6.77" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength    | 0741-0006          |
| FS220CIL      | 3/8"         | .218" | 7.27" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength    | 0741-0007          |
| FS220CIE      | 1/2"         | .344" | 7.27" | Floating Bracket, "C" Strength    | 0741-0008          |
| FS220CIAJK    | 5/32"        | .562" | 7.96" | Ftg Bkt, "C"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0741-0009          |
| FS220CIBJK    | 1/4"         | .656" | 8.06" | Ftg Bkt, "C"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0741-0010          |
| FS220CILJK    | 3/8"         | .780" | 8.18" | Ftg Bkt, "C"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0741-0011          |
| FS220CIEJK    | 1/2"         | .906" | 8.32" | Ftg Bkt, "C"Stgh, ManRet, ManComp | 0741-0012          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |        |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Disc Diameter       | 6.313" | 8"    | 10"   | 12"   | 16"   |
| Braking Radius      | 2.38"  | 3.15" | 4.11" | 5.08" | 7.21" |
| С                   | 4.30"  | 5.17" | 6.17" | 7.17" | 9.17" |
| D                   | 3.45"  | 4.32" | 5.32" | 6.32" | 8.41" |
| E                   | 3.07"  | 3.94" | 4.94" | 5.94" | 8.03" |
| F                   | 2.13"  | 3.00" | 4.00" | 5.00" | 7.09" |



FEATURES APPLICATIONS

BRAKES

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes

> P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

H10 H20

H220 H220I

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL Brake Combos

> H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes Me10

> ME20 ME220

SPRING APPLIED

BRAKES FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes

### FS595 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10

H20 H220 H2201

H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3

APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

FS220 FS2201

FS595

DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

#### **Double Acting** FLOATING MOUNT - FIXED DISC

**AVAILABLE STYLES** 



PICTURED: 0781-0000

#### **FS595 SPECIFICATIONS**

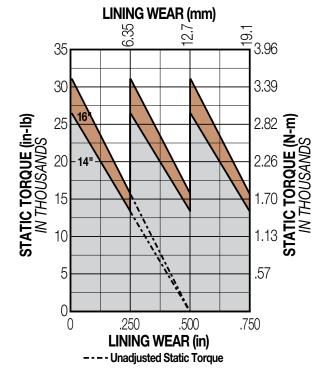
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock     |
|--|-------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 1,400 PSI               |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 16"                     |
| Minimum disc diameter:                       | 14"                     |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | none                    |
| Housing Material:                            | Cast ductile iron       |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8     |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard         |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 3.43 in <sup>3</sup>    |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade |
| Total lining area:                           | 9.14 in <sup>2</sup>    |
| Fluid displacement for .03 inch clearance:   | 0.230 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Recommended wear compensation interval:      | .25 in. lining wear     |
| OPTIONS                                      |                         |
| Seals:                                       | Viton® seals            |
| Adaptable to thinner discs:                  | Consult factory         |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

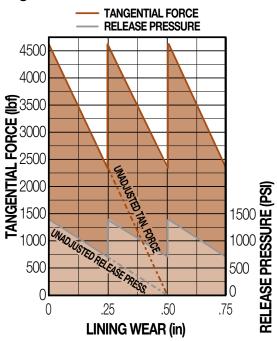
| C With Bleeder Fittings | FS Spring Applied    | <b>0</b> 1-1/4" Thick Disc |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>D</b> Double Acting  | I Iron               | Q 1-1/2" Thick Disc        |
| E 1/2" Thick Disc       | K Manual Compensator | V Viton® Seals             |

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### Tangential Force



#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) = TANGENTIAL FORCE (LBS.) x BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 1.280

NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 77

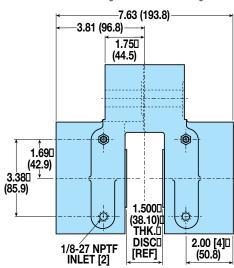
### FS595 SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

#### **DOUBLE ACTING**

FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC

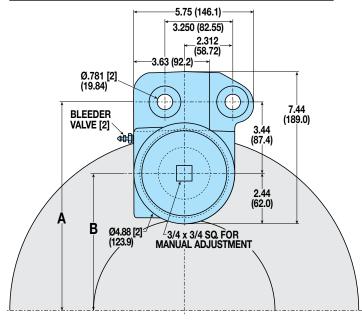
Accommodates disc thickness: 1/2" 1-1/4" 1-1/2"

Weight 36.0 lbs. 16.33 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE | DISC<br>THK. | OPTIONS / ASSE<br>Description Num     |           |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| FS595DCIKE    | 1/2"         | Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp    | 0781-0011 |
| FS595DCIKO    | 1-1/4"       | Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp    | 0781-0018 |
| FS595DCIKQ    | 1-1/2"       | Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp 07 |           |
| FS595DCIKQV   | 1-1/2"       | Dbl Act, Iron, Man Comp, Viton® Seals | 0781-0001 |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS |   |       |        |  |
|---------------------|---|-------|--------|--|
| Disc Diameter       |   | 14"   | 16"    |  |
|                     | Α | 9.16" | 10.16" |  |
| Braking Radius      | В | 5.72" | 6.72"  |  |



Viton® is a registered trademark of the E.I. Du Pont de Newmours Co., www.dupont.com

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR FS595 DUAL

HYDRAULIC **BRAKES** H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ **MECHANICAL** BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 **MECHANICAL BRAKES** ME10 ME20 ME220 MB3 SPRING APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20 FS220

F\$2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS & Bushings

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS
INTENSIFIER
SELECTION
WORKSHEET

BRAKES

FEATURES APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

#### ALIPER DISC Brakes

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDEN

### FS595 DUAL SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION

SELECTION Graphs

PNEUMATIC Brakes P10

P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes H10

H20 H220 H220I

H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes

ME10 ME20

MB3 Spring Applied

ME220

BRAKES FS20 FS220

FS220I FS595 DISCS

HUBS & Bushings Tension

CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Double Acting



PICTURED: 0782-0003

#### **FS595 DUAL SPECIFICATIONS**

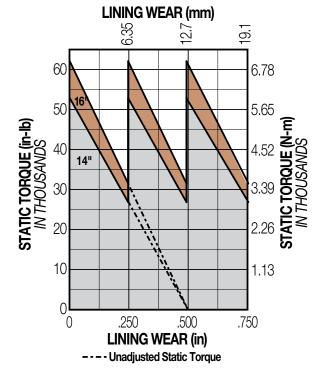
| Maximum hydraulic pressure:                  | 2,000 PSI non shock     |
|--|-------------------------|
| Minimum hydraulic pressure to release brake: | 1,400 PSI               |
| Accommodates Tolomatic disc diameters:       | 16"                     |
| Minimum disc diameter:                       | 14"                     |
| Maximum disc diameter:                       | none                    |
| Housing Material:                            | Cast ductile iron       |
| Bolts:                                       | Zinc plated grade 8     |
| Seals:                                       | Buna-N Standard         |
| Wearable friction material:                  | 6.86 in <sup>3</sup>    |
| Friction material:                           | Replaceable, high-grade |
| Total lining area:                           | 18.28 in <sup>2</sup>   |
| Fluid displacement for .03 inch clearance:   | 0.460 in <sup>3</sup>   |
| Recommended wear compensation interval:      | .25 in. lining wear     |
| OPTIONS                                      |                         |
| Adaptable to thinner discs:                  | Consult factory         |

#### **BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES**

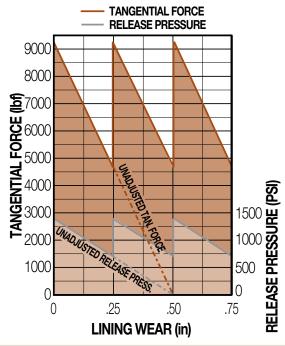
|                                |                      | -                   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>C</b> With Bleeder Fittings | FS Spring Applied    | L 3/8" Thick Disc   |
| <b>D</b> Double Acting         | I Iron               | N 1" Thick Disc     |
| E 1/2" Thick Disc              | K Manual Compensator | Q 1-1/2" Thick Disc |
|                                |                      |                     |

#### **PERFORMANCE DATA**

#### Static Torque vs Lining Wear



#### **Tangential Force**



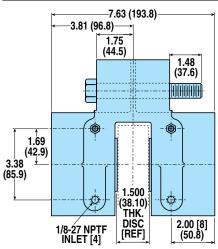
#### **DISC SIZING EQUATIONS**

STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE = TANGENTIAL FORCE x BRAKING RADIUS BRAKING RADIUS = [DISC DIAMETER ÷ 2] - 1.280

NOTE: Braking Radius values are listed under "Mounting Dimensions" on page 79

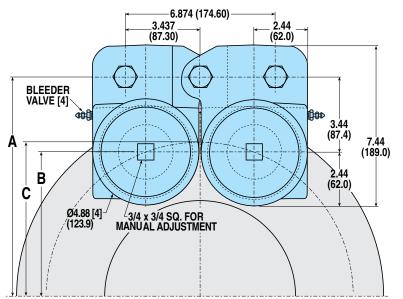
### FS595 DUAL SERIES - DUCTILE IRON

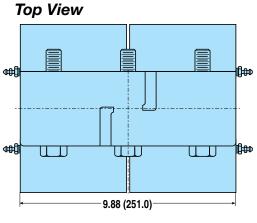
# DOUBLE ACTING FIXED MOUNT - FIXED DISC Accommodates disc thickness: 3/8" 1/2" 1" 1-1/2" Weight 72.0 lbs. 32.66 kgs.



| MODEL<br>CODE   | DISC<br>THK. | OPTIONS /<br>DESCRIPTION                 | ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER |
|-----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| FS595DCIKL-Dual | 3/8"         | DUAL, Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp | 0782-0006          |
| FS595DCIKE-Dual | 1/2"         | DUAL, Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp | 0782-0007          |
| FS595DCIKN-Dual | 1"           | DUAL, Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp | 0782-0008          |
| FS595DCIKQ-Dual | 1-1/2"       | DUAL, Double Acting, Iron, Man Wear Comp | 0782-0003          |

| MOUNTING DIMENSIONS   |   |       |       |  |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| Disc Diameter 14" 16" |   |       |       |  |
|                       | Α | 8.58" | 9.67" |  |
|                       | В | 5.23" | 6.23" |  |
| Braking Radius        | C | 5.72" | 6.72" |  |





FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPHS

BRAKES

PNEUMATIC BRAKES

P10 P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

H10 H20

> H220 H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

ME10 ME20

> ME220 MB3

SPRING APPLIED BRAKES

F\$220 F\$2201

FS20

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

### FIXED HUB & DISC ASSEMBLIES

SELECTION GRAPHS

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

PNEUMATIC Brakes P10

P20 P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes H10 H20

H220 H220I H441

H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake Combos

H/ME20 H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring Applied Brakes

FS20 FS220

FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Hub & Disc Assembly**



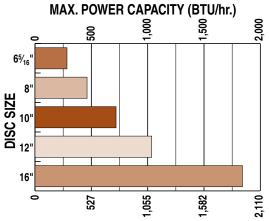
PICTURED: 0802-0020

#### FIXED HUB & DISC SPECIFICATIONS

| Disc material:              | Carbon 1010 steel  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disc manufacturing details: | Flat within .010 inch, stress relieved and<br>blanchard ground to an 80 (RMS)<br>micro-inch finish |
| Hub material:               | Machined from cold rolled steel  |
| Included fasteners:         | Socket head cap screws<br>Keyway set screws  |

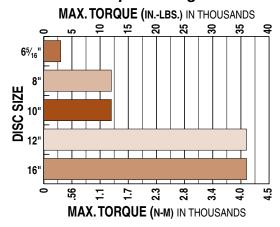
#### PERFORMANCE DATA

#### **Maximum Power Capacity**



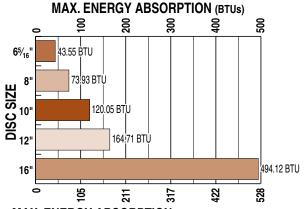
MAX. POWER CAPACITY (joule/hr.) IN THOUSANDS

#### **Maximum Torque Ratings**



#### Single Stop Maximum Energy

**Absorption Capacities\*** \*Disc temperature 380° F



MAX. ENERGY ABSORPTION (joules) IN THOUSANDS

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** 

H20

H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/

BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220

ME10 ME20

**ME220** 

SPRING Applied **BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220 F\$2201 FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS **TENSION** 

CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

MB3

MECHANICAL BRAKES

#### FIXED HUB & DISC ASSEMBLIES

#### 65/16" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 1.4 lbs. .64 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.156"

| ВО        | RE           | Ø6.312 (160.32) • E | (57<br>SE | 7)<br>.250<br>7.15)<br>V<br>T SCREW [2]<br>0-32 UNC. 90<br>APART |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| ACCV NO D | ODE VEV CITE | =                   |           |  |

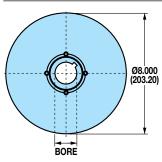
| ASSY NO.  | BOKE  | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|-------|---------------|
| 0801-0008 | .500" | .125" x .125" |
| 0801-0010 | .625" | .188" x .188" |
| 0801-0012 | .750" | .188" x .188" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | <b>KEY SIZE</b> |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| 0801-0014 | .875"  | .188" x .188"   |
| 0801-0016 | 1.000" | .250" x .250"   |

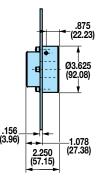
#### 8" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 3.5 lbs. 1.59 kgs Disc Thickness: 0.156"



| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0802-0016 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0802-0018 | 1.125" | .250" x .250" |
| 0802-0020 | 1.250" | .250" x .250" |
| 0802-0022 | 1.375" | .313" x .313" |

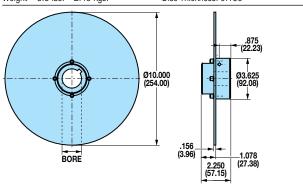


| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0802-0024 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0802-0026 | 1.625" | .375" x .375" |
| 0802-0028 | 1.750" | .375" x .375" |

#### 10" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Disc Thickness: 0.156" Weight 5.5 lbs. 2.49 kgs



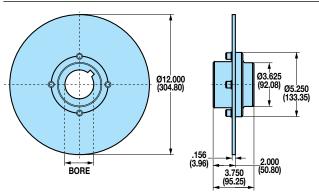
| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0803-0016 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0018 | 1.125" | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0020 | 1.250" | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0022 | 1.375" | .313" x .313" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0803-0024 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0803-0026 | 1.625" | .375" x .375" |
| 0803-0028 | 1.750" | .375" x .375" |
|           |        |               |

#### **12" DISC**

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 7.9 lbs. 3.58 kgs Disc Thickness: 0.156"



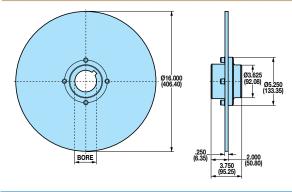
| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0804-0024 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0028 | 1.750" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0032 | 2.000" | .500" x .500" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0804-0036 | 2.250" | .500" x .500" |
| 0804-0040 | 2.500" | .625" x .625" |

#### 16" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Disc Thickness: 0.250" Weight 14.1 lbs. 6.40 kgs.



| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0805-0024 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0028 | 1.750" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0032 | 2.000" | .500" x .500" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0805-0036 | 2.250" | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0040 | 2.500" | .625" x .625" |
|           |        |               |

### FIXED HUB & DISC ASSEMBLIES WITH QUICK DISCONNECT (Q.D.) BUSHINGS

SELECTION GRAPHS

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

PNEUMATIC Brakes P10

P20

P220 Hydraulic Brakes

H10 H20 H220 H220I

H441 H960 Hydraulic/

MECHANICAL Brake Combos H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical

BRAKES ME10 ME20

ME220 MB3 Spring

APPLIED BRAKES FS20 FS220

FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER SELECTION

WORKSHEET

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

Hub & Disc Assembly with Quick Disconnect (Q.D.) Bushings



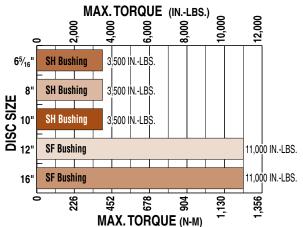
PICTURED: 0808-0114

#### **FIXED HUB & DISC SPECIFICATIONS**

| Disc material:              | Carbon 1010 steel  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disc manufacturing details: | Flat within .010 inch, stress relieved and<br>blanchard ground to an 80 (RMS)<br>micro-inch finish |
| Bushings:                   | Upper lock quick disconnect  |
| Included fasteners:         | Socket head cap screws<br>Key way set screws   |

#### **PERFORMANCE DATA**

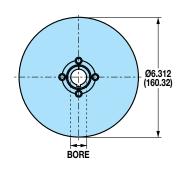
#### Maximum Torque Ratings

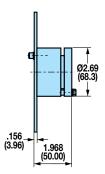


#### 65/16" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 2.1 lbs. .95 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.156"





| ASSY NO.  | BORE  | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|-------|---------------|
| 0801-0109 | .563" | .125" x .125" |
| 0801-0110 | .625" | .188" x .188" |
| 0801-0111 | .688" | .188" x .188" |
| 0801-0112 | .750" | .188" x .188" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0801-0114 | .875"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0801-0115 | .938"  | .250" x .250" |
| 0801-0116 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0801-0117 | 1.063" | .250" x .250" |

#### 8" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 2.8 lbs. 1.27 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.156"

08.000
(203.20)

08.000
(203.20)

1.468

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0802-0108 | .500"  | .125" x .125" |
| 0802-0109 | .563"  | .125" x .125" |
| 0802-0110 | .625"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0802-0111 | .688"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0802-0112 | .750"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0802-0113 | .813   | .188" x .188" |
| 0802-0114 | .875"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0802-0115 | .938"  | .250" x .250" |
| 0802-0116 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
|           |        |               |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE       |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| 0802-0117 | 1.063" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0802-0118 | 1.125" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0802-0119 | 1.188" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0802-0120 | 1.250" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0802-0121 | 1.313" | .313" x .313"  |
| 0802-0122 | 1.375" | .313" x .313"  |
| 0802-0123 | 1.438" | .375" x .250"* |
| 0802-0124 | 1.500" | .375" x .250"* |
| 0802-0125 | 1.563" | .375" x .250"* |
|           |        |                |

\*NON-STANDARD KEYS ARE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH HUB AND DISC ASSEMBLIES

FEATURES APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H20

H220

H2201

H441 H960 Hydraulic/ Mechanical Brake Combos

H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES ME10 ME20 ME220

> SPRING APPLIED Brakes FS20

> > FS220

FS2201 FS595

DISCS

HUBS & BUSHINGS
TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS
INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

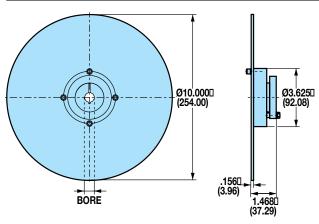
WORKSHEET

### FIXED HUB & DISC ASSEMBLIES WITH QUICK DISCONNECT (Q.D.) BUSHINGS

#### 10" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 4.1 lbs. 1.86 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.156"



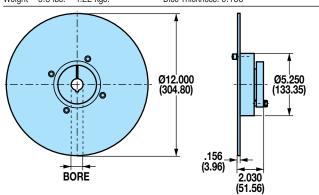
| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0803-0110 | .625"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0803-0111 | .688"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0803-0112 | .750"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0803-0114 | .875"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0803-0115 | .938"  | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0116 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0117 | 1.063" | .250" x .250" |
| 0803-0118 | 1.125" | .250" x .250" |

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE       |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| 0803-0119 | 1.188" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0803-0120 | 1.250" | .250" x .250"  |
| 0803-0121 | 1.313" | .313" x .313"  |
| 0803-0122 | 1.375" | .313" x .313"  |
| 0803-0123 | 1.438" | .375" x .250"* |
| 0803-0124 | 1.500" | .375" x .250"* |
| 0803-0125 | 1.563" | .375" x .250"* |

#### 12" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 9.3 lbs. 4.22 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.156"

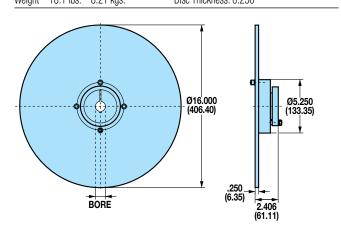


| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0804-0108 | .500"  | .125" x .125" |
| 0804-0112 | .750"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0804-0114 | .875"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0804-0115 | .938"  | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0116 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0117 | 1.063" | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0118 | 1.125" | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0119 | 1.188" | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0120 | 1.250" | .250" x .250" |
| 0804-0121 | 1.313" | .313" x .313" |
| 0804-0122 | 1.375" | .313" x .313" |
| 0804-0123 | 1.438" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0124 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0125 | 1.563" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0126 | 1.625" | .375" x .375" |
| 0804-0127 | 1.688" | .375" x .375" |
|           |        |               |

| . ,    |  |
|--------|--|
| BORE   | <b>KEY SIZE</b>  |
| 1.750" | .375" x .375"  |
| 1.875" | .500" x .500"  |
| 1.938" | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.000  | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.063  | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.125" | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.188" | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.250" | .500" x .500"  |
| 2.313" | .500" x .625"*   |
| 2.375" | .500" x .625"*   |
| 2.438" | .500" x .625"*   |
| 2.500" | .500" x .625"*   |
| 2.563" | .375" x .625"*   |
| 2.625" | .375" x .625"*   |
| 2.688" | .375" x .625"*   |
| 2.750" | .375" x .625"*   |
|        | 1.750"<br>1.875"<br>1.938"<br>2.000<br>2.063<br>2.125"<br>2.188"<br>2.250"<br>2.313"<br>2.375"<br>2.438"<br>2.500"<br>2.563"<br>2.625"<br>2.688" |

#### \*NON-STANDARD KEYS ARE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH HUB AND DISC ASSEMBLIES

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes
Weight 18.1 lbs. 8.21 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.250"



|           | 10     | טטוע          |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
| 0805-0108 | .500"  | .125" x .125" |
| 0805-0112 | .750"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0805-0114 | .875"  | .188" x .188" |
| 0805-0116 | 1.000" | .250" x .250" |
| 0805-0117 | 1.063" | .250" x .250" |
| 0805-0118 | 1.125" | .250" x .250" |
| 0805-0119 | 1.188" | .250" x .250" |
| 0805-0120 | 1.250" | .250" x .250" |
| 0805-0121 | 1.313" | .313" x .313" |
| 0805-0122 | 1.375" | .313" x .313" |
| 0805-0123 | 1.438" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0124 | 1.500" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0125 | 1.563" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0126 | 1.625" | .375" x .375" |
|           |        |               |

16" DISC

| ASSY NO.  | BORE   | KEY SIZE      |
|-----------|--------|---------------|
| 0805-0128 | 1.750" | .375" x .375" |
| 0805-0130 | 1.875" | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0131 | 1.938" | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0132 | 2.000  | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0134 | 2.125" | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0135 | 2.188" | .500" x .500" |
| 0805-0137 | 2.313" | .500" x .625" |
| 0805-0138 | 2.375" | .500" x .625" |
| 0805-0139 | 2.438" | .500" x .625" |
| 0805-0140 | 2.500" | .500" x .625" |
| 0805-0141 | 2.563" | .375" x .625" |
| 0805-0143 | 2.688" | .375" x .625" |
| 0805-0144 | 2.750" | .375" x .625" |
|           |        |               |

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220 Hydraulic

**BRAKES** 

H10 H20

H220 H2201 H441

H960 Hydraulic/

MECHANICAL

BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical

**BRAKES** 

ME10 ME20 ME220 MB3 SPRING APPLIED BRAKES FS20 FS220 FS220

FS595

DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

### QUICK DISCONNECT (Q.D.) BUSHINGS & HUBS

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Quick Disconnect (Q.D.) Bushings must be used with Quick Disconnect (Q.D.) Hubs

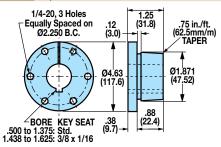






PICTURED: 0801-1119

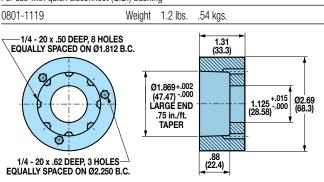
#### Q.D. BUSHING - 65/16" DISC (SH)



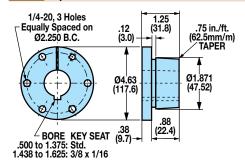
| ASSY. NO. | TYPE | BORE   | KEY SIZE      | WT. (LBS.) | WT. (KGS.) |
|-----------|------|--------|---------------|------------|------------|
| 0801-1123 | SH   | .563"  | .125" x .125" | 0.9        | .41        |
| 0801-1125 | SH   | .688"  | .188" x .188" | 0.8        | .36        |
| 0801-1126 | SH   | .750"  | .188" x .188" | 0.8        | .36        |
| 0801-1127 | SH   | .813"  | .188" x .188' | 0.8        | .36        |
| 0801-1128 | SH   | .875"  | .188" x .188" | 0.8        | .36        |
| 0801-1129 | SH   | .938"  | .250" x .250" | 0.8        | .36        |
| 0801-1131 | SH   | 1.000" | .250" x .250" | 0.7        | .32        |
| 0801-1132 | SH   | 1.063" | .250" x .250" | 0.7        | .32        |
| 0801-1133 | SH   | 1.125" | .250" x .250" | 0.7        | .32        |

#### Q.D. HUB - 65/16" DISC (SH)

For use with quick disconnect (Q.D.) bushing



#### Q.D. BUSHING - 8" & 10" DISC (SH)



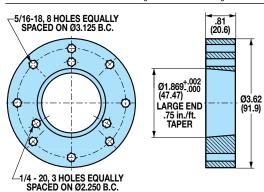
| ASSY. NO. | TYPE | BORE   | KEY SIZE       | WT. (LBS.) | WT.(KGS.) |
|-----------|------|--------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| 0801-1122 | SH   | .500"  | .125" x .125"  | 0.9        | .41       |
| 0801-1123 | SH   | .563"  | .125" x .125"  | 0.9        | .41       |
| 0801-1124 | SH   | .625"  | .188" x .188"  | 0.9        | .41       |
| 0801-1125 | SH   | .688"  | .188" x .188"  | 0.8        | .36       |
| 0801-1126 | SH   | .750"  | .188" x .188"  | 0.8        | .36       |
| 0801-1127 | SH   | .813"  | .188" x .188"  | 0.8        | .36       |
| 0801-1128 | SH   | .875"  | .188" x .188"  | 0.8        | .36       |
| 0801-1129 | SH   | .938"  | .250" x .250"  | 0.8        | .36       |
| 0801-1131 | SH   | 1.000" | .250" x .250"  | 0.7        | .32       |
| 0801-1132 | SH   | 1.063" | .250" x .250"  | 0.7        | .32       |
| 0801-1133 | SH   | 1.125" | .250" x .250"  | 0.7        | .32       |
| 0801-1134 | SH   | 1.188" | .250" x .250"  | 0.6        | .27       |
| 0801-1135 | SH   | 1.250" | .250" x .250"  | 0.6        | .27       |
| 0801-1136 | SH   | 1.313" | .313" x .313"  | 0.5        | .23       |
| 0801-1137 | SH   | 1.375" | .313" x .313"  | 0.5        | .23       |
| 0801-1138 | SH   | 1.438" | .375" x .250"* | 0.5        | .23       |
| 0801-1139 | SH   | 1.500" | .375" x .250"* | 0.4        | .18       |
| 0801-1140 | SH   | 1.563" | .375" x .250"* | 0.4        | .18       |
| 0801-1141 | SH   | 1.625" | .375" x .250"* | 0.4        | .18       |

\*NON-STANDARD KEYS ARE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH HUB AND DISC ASSEMBLIES

#### Q.D. HUB - 8" & 10" DISC (SH)

For use with quick disconnect (Q.D.) bushing

0802-1137 Weight 1.6 lbs. .73 kgs.



RAKES

FEATURES APPLICATIONS

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

**HYDRAULIC** 

**BRAKES** 

H10

H20 H220

H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL **BRAKES** ME10 ME20 **ME220** MB3 **SPRING APPLIED BRAKES FS20** 

FS220

FS220I
FS595
DISCS
HUBS &
BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS
INTENSIFIER
SELECTION
WORKSHEET

### ONLINE

### QUICK DISCONNECT (Q.D.) BUSHINGS & HUBS

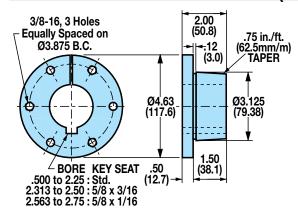
#### Q.D. BUSHING INSTALLATION

When a wrench or length of pipe is used to increase leverage in tightening bushing screws, it is imperative to adhere to the wrench torque values given below.

When mounting the bushing, the tightening force on the screws is multiplied many times by the wedging action of the tapered surface. This action compresses the bushing for a snug fit on the shaft. The bushing screws should always be tightened alternately and progressively.

| BUSHING | WRENCH TORQUE<br>(INLBS.) | WRENCH LENGTH<br>(INCHES) | WRENCH PULL<br>(POUNDS) |  |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| SH      | 108                       | 4                         | 27                      |  |
| SF      | 360                       | 6                         | 60                      |  |

#### | Q.D. BUSHING - 12" & 16" DISC (SF)



| ASSY. NO. | TYPE | BORE    | KEY SIZE       | WT. (LBS.) | WT. (KGS.) |
|-----------|------|---------|----------------|------------|------------|
| 0801-1142 | SF   | .500"   | .125" x .125"  | 4.9        | 2.22       |
| 0801-1143 | SF   | .563"   | .125" x .125"  | 4.9        | 2.22       |
| 0801-1144 | SF   | .625"   | .188" x .188"  | 4.8        | 2.18       |
| 0801-1145 | SF   | .688"   | .188" x .188"  | 4.8        | 2.18       |
| 0801-1146 | SF   | .750"   | .188" x .188"  | 4.8        | 2.18       |
| 0801-1147 | SF   | .813"   | .188" x .188"  | 4.7        | 2.13       |
| 0801-1148 | SF   | .875"   | .188" x .188"  | 4.7        | 2.13       |
| 0801-1149 | SF   | .938"   | .250" x .250"  | 4.6        | 2.09       |
| 0801-1150 | SF   | 1.000"  | .250" x .250"  | 4.6        | 2.09       |
| 0801-1151 | SF   | 1.063"  | .250" x .250"  | 4.5        | 2.04       |
| 0801-1152 | SF   | 1.125"  | .250" x .250"  | 4.5        | 2.04       |
| 0801-1153 | SF   | 1.188"  | .250" x .250"  | 4.4        | 2.00       |
| 0801-1154 | SF   | 1.250"  | .250" x .250"  | 4.4        | 2.00       |
| 0801-1155 | SF   | 1.313"  | .313" x .313"  | 4.3        | 1.95       |
| 0801-1156 | SF   | 1.375"  | .313" x .313"  | 4.2        | 1.91       |
| 0801-1157 | SF   | 1.438"  | .375" x .375"  | 4.1        | 1.86       |
| 0801-1158 | SF   | 1.500"  | .375" x .375"  | 4.0        | 1.81       |
| 0801-1159 | SF   | 1.563"  | .375" x .375"  | 4.0        | 1.81       |
| 0801-1160 | SF   | 1.625"  | .375" x .375"  | 3.9        | 1.77       |
| 0801-1161 | SF   | 1.688"  | .375" x .375"  | 3.8        | 1.72       |
| 0801-1162 | SF   | 1.750"  | .375" x .375"  | 3.7        | 1.68       |
| 0801-1163 | SF   | 1.875"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.5        | 1.59       |
| 0801-1164 | SF   | 1.938"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.4        | 1.54       |
| 0801-1165 | SF   | 2.000"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.3        | 1.50       |
| 0801-1166 | SF   | 2.063"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.2        | 1.45       |
| 0801-1167 | SF   | 2.125"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.1        | 1.41       |
| 0801-1168 | SF   | 2.188"  | .500" x .500"  | 3.0        | 1.36       |
| 0801-1169 | SF   | 2.250"  | .500" x .500"  | 2.9        | 1.32       |
| 0801-1170 | SF   | 2.313"  | .500" x .625"* | 2.9        | 1.32       |
| 0801-1171 | SF   | 2.375"  | .500" x .625"* | 2.8        | 1.27       |
| 0801-1172 | SF   | 2.438"  | .500" x .625"* | 2.7        | 1.22       |
| 0801-1173 | SF   | 2.500"  | .500" x .625"* | 2.6        | 1.18       |
| 0801-1174 | SF   | 2.563"  | .375" x .625"* | 2.4        | 1.09       |
| 0801-1175 | SF   | 2.625"  | .375" x .625"* | 2.3        | 1.04       |
| 0801-1176 | SF   | 2.688"  | .375" x .625"* | 2.2        | 1.00       |
| 0801-1177 | SF   | 2.750"  | .375" x .625"* | 2.0        | .91        |
| 0801-1178 | SF   | 2.812"  | NONE           | 1.8        | .82        |
| 0004 4470 | OF.  | 0.00711 | NONE           | 4 -        | 00         |

2.937"

#### Q.D. HUB - 12" & 16" DISC (SF)

For use with quick disconnect (Q.D.) bushing

| 0804-1141  | Weight | 4.70 lbs.   | 2 13 kns    |
|--|--------|---|-------------|
| 3/8 - 16, 4 HOLES EQUALIX<br>SPACED ON Ø4.500 B.C. |        | Ø3.123 <sup>1</sup> .(79.32).<br>LARGE 1.75 in./1 | 1.25 (31.8) |

\*NON-STANDARD KEYS ARE SUPPLIED ALONG WITH HUB AND DISC ASSEMBLIES

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC BRAKES P10 P20 P220 Hydraulic Brakes H10 H220

H220I H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes Me10

ME20

ME220

MB3 Spring

APPLIED

BRAKES FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595 DISCS

HUBS & Bushings

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

### ONE-PIECE HUB AND DISC

### BLANK DISC

### AVAI

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### One-Piece Hub and Disc



PICTURED: 0801-1210

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### **Blank Disc**



PICTURED: 0801-1200

#### ONE-PIECE HUB & DISC SPECIFICATIONS

| Disc material:              | Grey cast iron (G3000)                               |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disc manufacturing details: | Flat within .010 inch,<br>80 (RMS) micro-inch finish |
| Included fasteners:         | none   |

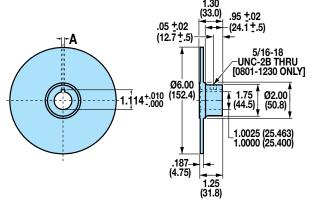
#### BLANK DISC SPECIFICATIONS

| Disc material:              | SAE 1010-1020 CRS                                    |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disc manufacturing details: | Flat within .010 inch,<br>80 (RMS) micro-inch finish |
| Included fasteners:         | none   |

#### 6" DISC

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

Weight 1.8 lbs. .82 kgs. Disc Thickness: 0.187"



| ASSY. NO. | BORE   | KEY SIZE      | DIM "A"       |  |
|-----------|--------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 0801-1210 | 1.000" | .188" x .188" | .190" / .188" |  |
| 0801-1230 | 1.000" | .25" x .125"  | .253" / .251" |  |

#### 65/16", 8", 10", 12" & 16" DISCS

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes

#### NO DIMENSIONAL DRAWING REQUIRED

| ASSY. NO. | DISC DIAMETER | DISC THICKNESS | WT. (LBS.) | WT. (KGS.) |
|-----------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| 0801-1200 | 6.313"        | .156"          | 1.3        | .59        |
| 0802-1200 | 8.000"        | .156"          | 2.2        | 1.00       |
| 0803-1200 | 10.000"       | .156"          | 3.4        | 1.54       |
| 0804-1200 | 12.000"       | .156"          | 4.8        | 2.18       |
| 0805-1200 | 16.000"       | .250"          | 13.7       | 6.21       |

### INTENSIFIER

# DISC WITH BOLT CIRCLES & PILOT HOLE

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

Disc with Bolt Circles & Pilot Hole



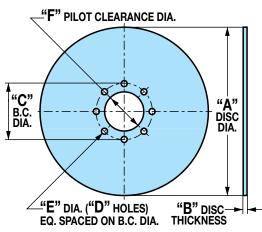
PICTURED: 0801-1208

#### **DISC SPECIFICATIONS**

| Disc material:              | SAE 1010-1020 CRS                                    |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disc manufacturing details: | Flat within .010 inch,<br>80 (RMS) micro-inch finish |
| Included fasteners:         | none   |

#### 65/16", 8", 10", 12" & 16" DISCS

For use with pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical or spring applied caliper disc brakes



|                    |                     | -                  |                     |                             |                     |                             |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| ASSEMBLY<br>Number | "A"<br>DISC<br>DIA. | "B"<br>DISC<br>THK | "C"<br>B.C.<br>DIA. | "D"<br>No. Of<br>Bolt Holes | "E"<br>Hole<br>Dia. | "F"<br>Pilot Clear.<br>Dia. |
| 0801-1206          | 6.313"              | .156"              | 1.812"              | 8                           | .332"               | 1.376"                      |
| 0802-1208          | 8.000"              | .156"              | 3.125"              | 8                           | .343"               | 2.375"                      |
| 0803-1210          | 10.000"             | .156"              | 3.125"              | 8                           | .343"               | 2.375"                      |
| 0804-1212          | 12.000"             | .156"              | 4.500"              | 4                           | .406"               | 3.750"                      |
| 0805-1216          | 16.000"             | .250"              | 4.500"              | 4                           | .406"               | 3.750"                      |
| 0805-1220          | 16.000"             | .500"              | 4.500"              | 4                           | .406"               | 3.750"                      |

#### AVAILABLE STYLES

#### Intensifier



PICTURED: 1770-0000

NOTE: NOT FOR USE WITH SPRING APPLIED OR SPRING RETRACTING CALIPER DISC BRAKES

#### INTENSIFIER SPECIFICATIONS

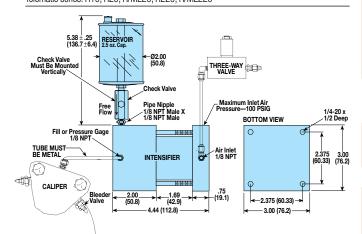
| INPUT:  | Pneumatic pressure, maximum:  | 100 PSI   |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|
|         | Piston seal:                  | U-cup design                                      |
|         | Cylinder material:            | Hard coated aluminum                              |
|         | Input to output ratio:        | 1:10  |
| OUTPUT: | Hydraulic pressure, maximum:  | 1,000 PSI   |
|         | Hydraulic fluid displacement: | 0.44 in <sup>3</sup>                              |
|         | Cylinder seal:                | O-ring, Buna-N                                    |
|         | Cylinder material:            | Aluminum  |
|         | 1/8 NPT Port:                 | Standard, for oil reservoir and/or pressure gauge |

#### **Options:**

| Hydraulic cylinder seal: | O-ring, EPR    |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Hydraulic cylinder seal: | O-ring, Viton® |

#### INTENSIFIER KIT

For use with non-spring retracting hydraulic caliper disc brakes, Tolomatic series: H10, H20, H/ME20, H220, H/ME20



| ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER | SEAL<br>Type | KIT<br>Includes:                                  | INTENSIFIER<br>NUMBER |
|--------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1770-0002          | Buna-N       | Intensifier, reservoir, check valve & pipe nipple | 1770-0000             |
| 1770-0003          | EPR          | Intensifier, reservoir, check valve & pipe nipple | 1770-0001             |
| 1770-0004          | Viton®       | Intensifier, reservoir, check valve & pipe nipple | 1770-0005             |

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes P10

P220 Hydraulic

P20

BRAKES H10

> H20 H220 H2201

> H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220

MECHANICAL Brakes Me10

ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring

APPLIED Brakes FS20

F\$220 F\$2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & BUSHINGS

TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION

SELECTION WORKSHEET FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** 

**GRAPHS** 

BRAKES

P10 P20 P220 HYDRAULIC BRAKES H10 H20 H220

H2201

H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/ Mechanical

BRAKE COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220

BRAKES ME10

ME20

**ME220** 

MB3

**SPRING** 

APPLIED

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS & Bushings

TENSION CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER SELECTION WORKSHEET

MECHANICAL

### **TENSION CONTROL COMBINATIONS**

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

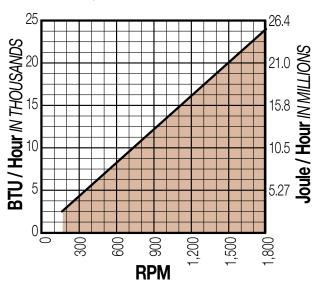
**Ventilated Disc** 



PICTURED: 0803-1214

#### DISC PERFORMANCE DATA

Thermal Dissipative Capacity of Ventilated Disc (BASED ON A MAXIMUM DISC TEMPERATURE OF 375°F AND AN AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 75°F)



#### | 11" DISC

For use with hydraulic caliper disc brakes

Weight 15.4 lbs. 6.99 kgs. Disc Thickness: 1.20"

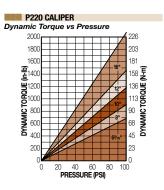
SEE CALIPER & DISC DRAWING AT RIGHT FOR DISC DIMENSIONS

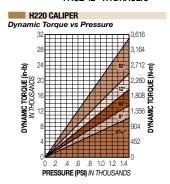
| ASSY. NO. | DESCRIPTION                 | COMPONENTS INCLUDED   |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|
| 0803-0202 | Ventilated Disc<br>Assembly | Ventilated Disc, Pilot Plate<br>HHCS (1/2"-13 x 1-1/2")[5], Lockwashers [5] |

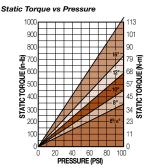
#### PERFORMANCE DATA

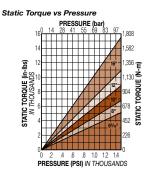
PERFORMANCE DATA GRAPHS ARE REPEATED FROM: F

PAGE 36 - PNEUMATIC PAGE 42 - HYDRAULIC

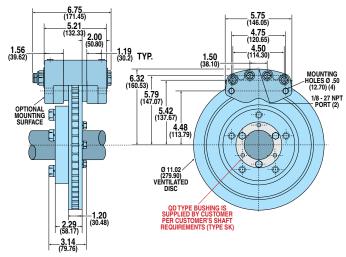








#### **CALIPER & DISC**



#### Calipers for Ventilated Disc

| A551. NU. | INIONET CONE | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| 0735-0304 | P220DX       | Pneumatic, Double Acting                    |
| 0735-0704 | P220DX       | Pneumatic, Double Acting w/Segmented Pucks  |
| 0735-0312 | H220DXC      | Hydraulic, Double Acting w/Bleeder Fittings |
|           |              |   |

#### DISC SIZING EQUATIONS

DYNAMIC TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $2.88 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$ STATIC (PARKING) TORQUE (IN.-LBS.) =  $1.44 \times BRAKING RADIUS (IN.) \times PRESSURE (PSI)$ 

#### BRAKE MODEL LETTER CODES

| <b>C</b> w/ bleeder fittings | H Hydraulic | X Non-standard Disc |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>D</b> Dual Acting         | P Pneumatic | Thickness           |

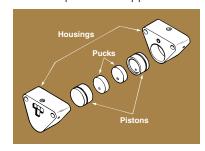


#### SELECTION: GENERAL

#### **HOW CALIPER DISC BRAKES WORK**

Basically, a caliper disc brake functions like an ordinary rod cylinder. Components consist of a piston, a puck (or pad) of wearable friction material, a housing, and opposing side and a disc on which the brake acts. When pressure is applied to the

piston, the puck is moved into contact with the disc, causing the disc to stop rotating or, in a tensioning application, to supply constant drag. The housing contains the piston and



puck and is located above the disc. There are always two sides to a caliper disc brake: One is known as the "live side" with the piston and puck; the other may be either another "live side" or it may be a "dead side" (another puck which contacts the disc when the "live side" piston is actuated).

Disc brakes are widely used in three areas: Stopping, retarding (tensioning) and holding. In any application it is necessary to determine how much torque is required, how much heat will be generated (and thus, to be dissipated) and the anticipated service life of the linings. Once these variables are determined, then find the combination of disc and caliper that will most economically meet these requirements.

#### **DETERMINE THE KIND OF BRAKING** TO BE DONE

- Industrial
  - Tensioning
  - Constant Slip)
- Vehicular

#### **DETERMINE PRESSURE** (LEVER FORCE) AVAILABLE

All torque calculations (except for spring applied brakes) are based on the pressure (lever force) available for your application. Maximum pneumatic pressure for Tolomatic caliper disc brakes is 100 PSI. Maximum hydraulic pressure varies by model between 1,000 PSI and 2,000 PSI. Maximum lever force for mechanical brakes varies with model and lever length. Refer to individual models for pressure (lever force) ratings.

#### **CALCULATE THE TORQUE REQUIRED**

For convenience, we express the torque formulae separately for industrial applications, vehicular applications and tensioning applications. See the formulae section

(pages 92-95) to determine the torque needed for your application.

LDA Belgium

#### **CALCULATE HEAT DISSIPATION** REOUIRED

The energy generated will either be expressed as BTU per hour (particularly for tensioning applications) or BTU per stop. The formulae for calculating these values are different for industrial, tensioning and vehicular braking. See the formulae section (pages 92-95) to determine the heat generated for your application.

#### DETERMINE MAXIMUM DISC DIAMETER

There are two criteria to determine disc diameter:

- **ENVELOPE SIZE** how much room is allowed in the design for disc and caliper. This affects the braking radius and thus the torque that the caliper can develop.
- **HEAT DISSIPATION REQUIRED** Cycle rate and torque are needed to determine the heat an application will generate per hour, and thus the heat that the disc will need to dissipate. Discs will normally dissipate heat at the rate of 3 BTU per hour, per square inch of disc area. This assumes a disc temperature of 220° F above ambient temperature of 80°F. Discs rotating at extreme speeds may dissipate heat at rates as high as 5 BTU per hour, per square inch of disc area. If required torque, cycle rate and small envelope size combine to create heat dissipation requirements that are greater than standard disc capabilities, your choices are:
  - 1.) Use a thicker disc (that will act as a heat sink).
  - **2.)** Use multiple discs/calipers for the application.
  - **3.)** Use a ventilated disc (to increase the heat dissipation rate).
  - **4.)** Cool disc with forced air (to increase the heat dissipation rate).

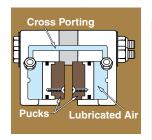
#### DETERMINE THE TYPE OF BRAKE ACTUATION

Choose a brake based on the type of actuation available (pneumatic, hydraulic, etc.) and whether dynamic or static braking is required for the application.

Tolomatic offers brakes actuated in 5 different ways:

#### PNEUMATIC

Pneumatic actuation is used in industrial and tensioning applications because pneumatic service is easily controllable and readily available in most industrial settinas.



SELECTION GRAPHS **PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10 P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10 H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 ME20

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

MECHANICAL BRAKES **ME10** 

> **ME220** MB3

**SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES FS20** 

> FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS &

BUSHINGS **TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### **SELECTION: GENERAL**

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION

GRAPHS PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10 P20

P220

HYDRAULIC Brakes

H20 H220

H10

H220I H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ Mechanical Brake Combos

H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring Applied Brakes

FS220 FS220 FS2201 FS595

DISCS HUBS & Bushings Tension

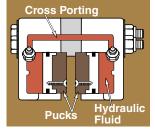
CONTROL COMBINATIONS INTENSIFIER

SELECTION

SELECTION WORKSHEET

#### HYDRAULIC

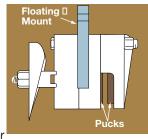
Hydraulic actuated brakes are normally used in applications where higher torque output is needed. They may be operated with a variety of fluids including the standard mineral based



hydraulic oils, automotive brake fluids and nonflammable phosphate ester fluids (each requires different seals).

#### MECHANICAL

Mechanically actuated brakes are often used for emergency stopping or holding brakes or in situations where pneumatic or hydraulic pressure is not available. Mechanical caliper



disc brakes operate when the cam lever is rotated. This pushes the actuating pins against the lining's backing plate thus forcing the lining into the disc.

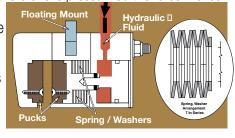
#### HYDRAULIC / MECHANICAL COMBOS

Combination brakes give the added flexibility to apply mechanical braking as well as hydraulic braking from one caliper.

#### SPRING APPLIED

These brakes require pressure (normally hydraulic) to release it from the disc. Braking force is provided by a stack (or stacks) of Belleville spring washers. The conical washers are capable of storing enormous force. When the brake is pressurized the force moves

a piston(s) to compress the spring washer stack(s), thus releasing the disc.
Because the



force applied by the spring stack is reduced as the spring washers expand, spring applied brakes are used mainly for applications that require occasional stopping or holding. They should not be used in tension-constant slip applications or cyclic stopping industrial applications.

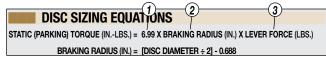
#### **CHOOSE TOLOMATIC BRAKE SIZE**

Tolomatic brakes are grouped by size. These sizes relate to the piston size for each brake. Because maximum pressure (lever force) generated differs between the type of brake (pneumatic, hydraulic, etc.), the maximum torque available differs. The graphs on pages 29 to 31 will be helpful in determining the approximate brake size that will work for your application. Go to each individual brake section to find the equations and performance graphs for that brake.

For easy reference, torque output equations that apply to each series of brake are shown at the bottom of the page (see example below). Each equation features:

[1.] a constant value (A product of brake piston area, the coefficient of friction and a safety factor), multiplied by

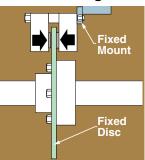
coefficient of friction and a safety factor.), multiplied by [2.] braking radius (Common disc sizes appear on the page with the dimensional drawing.), multiplied by [3.] pressure (lever force) (You will need to determine.).



The performance data graphs represent these equations for common disc sizes in a convenient, visual way to quickly see how well each brake size will fit your application.

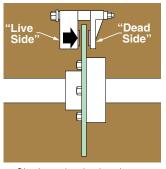
### CHOOSE DOUBLE ACTING OR SINGLE ACTING BRAKE

#### **Double Acting**



 Double acting brakes feature two "live sides".
 Each side has a piston that actuates the lining, forcing it against the disc. Hydraulic and pneumatic brakes are available in double acting as well as single acting models.

#### Single Acting



Single acting brakes have a
piston that actuates the lining
on the "live side", forcing it
against the disc. The "dead
side" has a stationary lining
attached to the housing. Since
only one side has a moving
piston, the brakes mounting
must allow it to float. Spring
applied, mechanical and
hydraulic/mechanical brakes
are generally single acting.

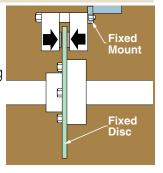


### SELECTION: GENERAL

#### **DETERMINE MOUNT FOR BRAKE** AND DISC

#### For Double Acting **Brakes**

FIXED CALIPER MOUNT/ FIXED DISC – A double acting caliper can be fixed mounted since both linings have pistons to move them. The disc is also fixed mounted.

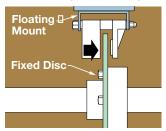


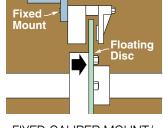
disc when pressure is released. Retractable brakes are used in applications that require a brake with absolutely no residual drag from the linings on the disc. Retractable brakes have reduced capable travel due to the added spring components. This results in a decreased in wearable friction material compared to non-retractable models.

Almost all Tolomatic brakes can be modified to fit a variety of disc thicknesses.

NOTE: TOLOMATIC RETRACTABLE BRAKES SHOULD NOT BE USED IN VEHICULAR APPLICATIONS WITH A MASTER CYLINDER OR WITH AN INTENSIFIER.

#### For Single Acting Brakes





FLOATING CALIPER MOUNT/FIXED DISC - A floating mount bracket permits the caliper to shift position when braking force is applied. The disc is rigidly mounted to the shaft.

FIXED CALIPER MOUNT/ FLOATING DISC - The caliper is rigidly mounted and a floating disc mount attaches the disc to the shaft. The two forms of floating disc are: 1.) Disc and hub are mounted on a spline on the shaft. 2.) Hub is rigidly keved to the shaft and the disc is spring loaded to the hub, providing floating ability.

#### **DETERMINE LIFE EXPECTANCY OF** LININGS

Another consideration in selecting a brake is the life expectancy of the linings. This factor is particularly important if the brake is to be placed in a "hard-to-service" location, faces long intervals between servicing, or is to be used in a tensioning-constant slip application.

Basically, lining life expectancy is a factor of the amount of energy transmitted through the lining and may be measured in total number of stops or hours of life. Both measurements may be reduced to horsepower hours of heat that the lining must endure.

Tolomatic's standard lining is made of a non-asbestos organic material and has a maximum operating temperature of 300°F. See the formulae section to determine the lining life expectancy for your application.

#### **CONSIDER OPTIONS**

Hydraulic brakes may operate with a variety of fluids. Tolomatic brakes use Buna-N seals most commonly. These seals are suited for use with standard mineral based hydraulic oil. EPR seals, for use with automotive brake fluids, are available for most Tolomatic brakes. Some models also give you the choice of Viton® seals, these seals are suited for use with nonflammable phosphate ester fluids.

Some Tolomatic brakes are available with retractable pistons. A brake with this feature has a small compression spring within the piston which causes it to retract from the

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION** 

**GRAPHS PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

> P10 P20 P220

**HYDRAULIC BRAKES** H10

> H20 H220 H2201

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 MECHANICAL

**BRAKES** ME10

> ME20 **ME220**

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** 

> FS20 FS220 FS2201

FS595 DISCS HUBS & **BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

SELECTION GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** 

BRAKES

P10

P20

P220

HYDRAULIC

BRAKES

H10

H20

H220

H2201

H441

H960

HYDRAULIC/

MECHANICAL

COMBOS

H/ME20

H/ME220

**BRAKES** 

ME10

ME20

ME220

MB3

SPRING Applied

**BRAKES** 

FS20

FS220

FS2201

FS595

DISCS

HUBS &

**BUSHINGS** 

**TENSION** 

CONTROL

COMBINATIONS

INTENSIFIER

**SELECTION** 

WORKSHEET

MECHANICAL

### SELECTION: FORMULAE: INDUSTRIAL

#### INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS FORMULAE

#### Calculation of Torque Required

Many industrial applications are concerned with rotary motions that must be brought to rest in a specified time. The torque necessary to satisfy the time requirement must be determined. A convenient formula used to calculate the torque requirement of a single shaft system is:

$$T = \frac{WK^2N}{308t}$$
 [1a]

Where: **T** = Torque; ft-lbs

W = Weight of rotating member; lbs.

**K** = Radius of gyration of rotating member; ft.

N = Speed of rotating shaft; rpm

t = Stopping time required; seconds

Or: 
$$T = \frac{WK^2N}{3.696t}$$
 [1b]

Where: **T** = Torque; in-lbs

**K** = Radius of gyration of rotating member; in.

Industrial applications often consist of more than one rotating mass system (i.e., two or more shafts with gears, sheaves, drums, etc.) interconnected and operating at different speeds. In such systems the rotating elements must be reduced to a common base. Since the energy of a rotating mass system is a function of the square of its speed, an equivalent **WK**<sup>2</sup> of each rotating member relative to the shaft on which the brake disc is mounted can be calculated using the formulae in the Radius of Gyration Section (page 93).

# Calculation of Heat Generation and Required Dissipation (Industrial)

Heat is always developed in the disc and linings of a brake when a rotating or moving body comes to rest. The kinetic energy in BTUs per stop may be expressed in the following formulae:

BTU/Stop = 
$$\frac{WK^2N^2}{4,570,000}$$
 for a single shaft system [4]

BTU/Stop = 
$$\frac{WK_e^2N_s^2}{4,570,000}$$
 for a multiple shaft system [5]

$$BTU/Stop = \frac{\pi TN_S t}{46,680}$$
 [6]

Where: T = Torque; ft-lbs

**K** = Radius of gyration of rotating member; ft.

The weight and specific heat of the lining material is very small compared to the disc and can be ignored.

Since the amount of heat dissipated per hour by the disc at a given temperature above ambient is considered as being directly proportional to the exposed area of the disc, disc thickness should be kept small. Standard thicknesses are 5/32" and 1/4".

For the best service life the disc temperature should not exceed 300°F. Higher disc temperatures can be allowed, however, there will be a reduction in the life of the friction material. See Figure 1 (page 94).

In many applications there are no restrictions to disc diameter (within reason). Convert your calculated BTU/Stop to BTU/hr. with the following formula:

Then solve for the number of square feet of exposed disc area to dissipate the heat generated:

Sq. Ft. Disc Area = 
$$\frac{BTU/hr}{660}$$
 [8]

Refer to Table 1 (page 94) for selection of proper disc diameter.

NOTE: THE ABOVE FORMULA [8] IS BASED ON A 220°F TEMPERATURE RISE AND AN 80°F AMBIENT TEMPERATURE. IF A HIGHER DISC TEMPERATURE IS DESIRED REFER TO FORMULAE [14], [15], [16] IN THE TENSIONING-CONSTANT SLIP SECTION.

If there is a restriction in the disc diameter(s) and there is sufficient time between stops or multiple of stops for heat dissipation then we can size the disc to act as a heat sink.

$$Wd = \frac{BTU/hr.}{(220)(Sp)}$$

Where: Wd = Weight of disc; lbs.

Sp = Specific heat of disc may be taken as .12 for steel; BTU/lbs.-°F

Refer to Table 1 (page 94) for selection. If your requirement falls outside of the standard(s) you may calculate the required thickness based on the maximum allowable diameter:

Disc Thickness = 
$$\frac{\text{Wd}}{(\text{A})(.28)}$$
 [10]

Where: Thickness is in inches

A = Area of maximum allowable diameter; in<sup>2</sup>

If it is found the disc thickness is unrealistic from an economic or space limitation standpoint, multiple discs will have to be provided or forced ventilation must be considered.

### SELECTION: FORMULAE: RADIUS OF GYRATION, TENSIONING

#### **RADIUS OF GYRATION FORMULAE**

#### Radius of Gyration for Geometric Forms

Radius of gyration is the distance from the center of rotation at which the entire rotating mass could be concentrated and still be equivalent to the actual distributed mass.

Solid Cylinder About its Own Axis



$$k^2 = \frac{r^2}{2}$$

Hollow Cylinder About its Own Axis



$$k^2 = \frac{r_1^2 + r_2^2}{2}$$

Where: K = Radius of gyration of rotating member; ft.

R = Radius of rotating member; ft.

$$WK_e^2 = WK_S^2 + WK_I^2 \left[ \frac{N_1}{N_S} \right]^2 + \dots$$
 [2]

Where: WK<sub>e</sub><sup>2</sup> = Equivalent WK<sup>2</sup> of the multiple shaft system; lbs-ft<sup>2</sup>

 $WK_s^2$  = WK<sup>2</sup> of the shaft assembly on which the brake disc is mounted; lbs-ft<sup>2</sup>

 $WK_1^2$  = WK<sup>2</sup> of the second shaft assembly; lbs-ft<sup>2</sup>

 $N_s$  = speed of the shaft on which the brake disc is mounted; rpm

N, = speed of the second shaft; rpm

The formula for the torque required to bring the multiple shaft system to rest then becomes:

$$T = \frac{WK_e^2N_s}{308t}$$
 [3a]

Where: **T** = Torque; ft-lbs

$$\text{Or} \quad T = \frac{WK_e^2N_s}{3.696t}$$
 [3b]

Where:  $T = \text{Torque}; \text{ in-lbs} (WK_e^2 \text{ is in lbs-in}^2)$ 

#### TENSIONING / CONSTANT SLIP APPLICATIONS FORMULAE

#### Calculation of Torque Required

Applications involving tensioning or constant drag require a different set of formulae since there is not a finite time to stop. Tensioning devices are designed to operate over an infinite period of time. The basic formula for calculating torque for web tensioning is:

$$T = (L) (F) (R)$$
 [11]

Where: **T** = Torque; in-lbs

L = web width, in.

**F** = tension; lbs./inch of web width

**R** = maximum roll radius; in.

The basic formula for calculating BTUs generated per hour is:

BTU/hr. = 
$$\frac{(T)(rpm)}{24.75}$$
 [12]

# Calculation of Heat Generation and Required Dissipation (Tensioning)

In tensioning applications the amount of heat generated must be dissipated as well. Often web velocity is given in fpm, this can be converted to rpm by:

$$rpm = \frac{fpm}{C}$$
 [13]

Where: C = Circumference of roll at maximum diameter; ft.

Therefore to solve for the sq. ft. of surface area of the disc(s):

Sq. Ft. Disc Area = 
$$\frac{BTU/hr}{660}$$
 [14]

The constant of 660 is

based on a maximum disc temperature of 300°F.

To develop a constant for higher disc temperature:

Constant = (3) (temperature rise above ambient) [15]

The actual disc temperature becomes:

Disc Temperature = Temperature Rise + Ambient, °F [16]

Refer to Table 1. Select disc or discs equal to (or greater than) calculated sq. ft. Remember the higher the disc temperature the lower the life of the friction material. See Figure 1 (page 94).

BRAKES

SELECTION GRAPHS

PNEUMATIC Brakes

P10

P20

P220 Hydraulic

BRAKES H10 H20

H220 H2201

H441 H960

HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20

H/ME220 Mechanical Brakes

> ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 Spring Applied

FS20

FS2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS & Bushings Tension Control

CONTROL COMBINATIONS Intensifier

SELECTION WORKSHEET

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS SELECTION** GRAPHS

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

P10

P20 P220 **HYDRAULIC** BRAKES

H10 H20 H220 H2201

H441

H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL COMBOS

H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES

ME10 ME20 ME220

MB3 **SPRING** APPLIED **BRAKES** FS20

FS220 FS2201 FS595 DISCS

HUBS & **BUSHINGS TENSION** CONTROL COMBINATIONS

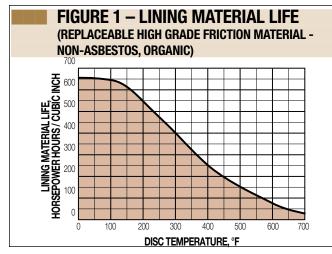
INTENSIFIER **SELECTION** WORKSHEET

#### SELECTION: LINING LIFE

#### LINING LIFE FORMULAE

#### Calculating Service Life of Lining(s)

The lining life per cubic inch shown by Figure 1 below is based on horsepower hours.



#### To find the life in hours of lining(s):

(Primarily for tensioning-constant slip applications)

Refer to Formula [12]

HP hrs/hr = 
$$\frac{\text{ft-lbs/hr}}{1,980,000}$$
 [18]

Refer to Table 2 to determine cubic inches of wearable material of various caliper sizes.

Life in = 
$$\frac{\text{(number of)}(\text{cubic in.})(\text{HP hrs./in}^3)}{\text{(Table 2})(\text{Figure 1})}$$
HP hrs. / hr.

To find the life of lining(s) in stops: When a rotating mass is brought to rest, the kinetic energy removed can be calculated by the following formulae:

$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\pi \mathbf{TNt}}{\mathbf{60}}$$
Or
$$\mathbf{E} = \frac{\mathbf{WK}^2 \mathbf{N}^2}{\mathbf{5872}}$$
[21]

Where: E = Kinetic Energy; ft-lbs [22] HP hrs./Stop =

Life in = 
$$\frac{\begin{pmatrix} \text{number of} \\ \text{calipers} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \text{cubic in.} \\ \text{Table 2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \text{HP hrs./in}^3 \\ \text{Figure 1} \end{pmatrix}}{\text{HP hrs./ Stop}}$$
 [23]

1.980,000

LINING LIFE CALCULATIONS ARE ESTIMATES AND DO NOT ACCOUNT FOR FOREIGN CONTAMINANTS THAT MAY ABRADE THE LINING OR DISC AND REDUCE LIFE, WHEN THE LIFE MUST BE KNOWN ACCURATELY, FIELD TESTS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED UNDER ACTUAL OR SIMULATED SERVICE CONDITIONS.

|                  | <b>TABLI</b>              | E 1 –             | DISC                    | SPE   | CIFIC | CATIONS              | 3                    |  |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| DISC<br>Diameter | EXPOSE<br>IN <sup>2</sup> | D AREA<br>Sq. Ft. | WEIGHT* SQ MM LBS. KGS. |       |       | MAXIMUM<br>BTU / Hr. | MAXIMUM<br>JOULE/HR. |  |
| 6.313            | 62.58                     | 0.43              | 40,374                  | 1.37  | 0.62  | 283.8                | 299,360              |  |
| 8.000            | 100.53                    | 0.70              | 64,858                  | 3.52  | 1.60  | 462.0                | 487,329              |  |
| 10.000           | 157.08                    | 1.09              | 101,342                 | 5.46  | 2.48  | 719.4                | 758,842              |  |
| 12.000           | 226.20                    | 1.57              | 145,935                 | 7.91  | 3.59  | 1,036.0              | 1,092,799            |  |
| 16.000           | 402.12                    | 2.79              | 259,432                 | 14.06 | 6.38  | 1,841.4              | 1,942,356            |  |

\*BASED ON A STEEL DISC 1/4" THICK (EXCEPT FOR Ø6.313 WHICH IS BASED ON A STEEL DISC 5/32" THICK ).

TABLE 2 - CUBIC INCHES OF

| WEARABLE FRICTION MATERIAL |        |                                |        |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CALIPER                    | CUBIC  | CALIPER                        | CUBIC  | SERIES INCHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SERIES                     | INCHES | SERIES                         | INCHES | FS440 1.75    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                         | .46    | FS220                          | 1.00   | H441 3.71     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                         | .83    | Aluminum                       | 1.66   | - FS595 4.57  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H220                       |        | FS220                          |        |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aluminum                   | 1.66   | Cast Iron w/                   | 2.35   | H960 8.00     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |        | <ul> <li>JK options</li> </ul> |        | MDO COC       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CALIPER CUBIC

3.32

H440

#### **TABLE 3 – CAM TRAVEL DATA**

#### ME10 and ME20 Calipers

- 1. 15° maximum travel when linings are new and with 1/32" gap each side of disc.
- 2. Periodic tightening of lock nut will reduce travel of lever and will allow 1/4" wear on each lining.
- 3. 90° maximum travel after 3/16" wear on each lining without intermediate tightening of lock nut.

#### ME220 Calipers

H220

Cast Iron

2.35

- 1. Gap between lining faces and disc when new = .048" total.
- 2. Angular movement required to actuate brake when  $new = 7^{\circ} 30''$ .
- 3. Maximum axial movement without intermediate adjustment = .387".
- 4. Wear allowed before adjustment .104" each side.

#### MB3 Calipers

- 1. 0° travel with .500" disc.
- 2. 90° maximum travel after .125" wear on each side of lining without intermediate tightening of the lock nut.

### SELECTION: FORMULAE: VEHICULAR

#### **VEHICULAR APPLICATIONS FORMULAE**

#### Calculation of Torque Required

Dynamic T = 
$$\frac{WR\left[\frac{a}{g} + \frac{b}{100}\right]}{(D)}$$
 [24]

Where: T = Torque perAxle, vehicle, or wheel; in-lbs

> W = Weight on axle including weight transfer, if any, vehicle or wheel; lbs.

R = Loaded tire radius: in.

 $g = 32.2 \text{ ft./sec}^2$ 

b = % of grade

D = Gear Reduction, if drive line mounted

a = Deceleration rate; ft/sec<sup>2</sup>

And

$$\mathbf{a} = \frac{\mathbf{V}}{t} = \frac{\mathbf{V}^2}{2\mathbf{S}} \tag{25}$$

Where: V = Velocity of vehicle, ft./sec., at moment of brake application

t = Stopping time required; seconds

S = Stopping distance of vehicle; ft.

Parking 
$$T = \frac{WR \left| \frac{D}{100} \right|}{D}$$
 [26]

#### Calculation of Heat Generation and Required Dissipation (Vehicular)

$$E = \frac{WV^2}{2g}$$
 [27]

Where: E = Kinetic Energy; ft-lbs

W = Weight of axle, vehicle, or wheel; lbs.

V = Design speed of vehicle; ft/sec.

BTU/hr. = 
$$\frac{(E)(\frac{\text{stopping}}{\text{frequency/hr.}})}{778}$$
 [28]

Then solving for the number of square feet of exposed disc area to dissipate the heat generated:

Sq. Ft. Disc Area = 
$$\frac{BTU/hr}{660}$$
 [14]

The constant of 660 is based on a maximum disc temperature of 300°F.

If there is a restriction in the disc diameter(s) and there is sufficient time between stops or multiple of stops for heat dissipation then we can size the disc to act as a heat sink.

$$Wd = \frac{BTU/hr.}{(220)(Sp)}$$
 [9]

Where: Wd = Weight of disc; lbs.

Sp = Specific heat of disc may be taken as .12 for steel; BTU/lbs-°F

Refer to Table 1 (page 94) for selection. If your requirement falls outside of the standard(s) you may calculate the required thickness based on the maximum allowable diameter:

Disc Thickness = 
$$\frac{\text{Wd}}{(\text{A})(.28)}$$
 [10]

Where: Thickness is in inches

A = Area of maximum allowable diameter: in<sup>2</sup>

If it is found the disc thickness is unrealistic from an economic or space limitation standpoint, multiple discs will have to be provided or force ventilation must be considered.

**FEATURES APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES

**GRAPHS** 

P10

P20

CALIPER DISC Brakes

FEATURES
APPLICATIONS

**SELECTION** 

**PNEUMATIC** BRAKES P10 P20 P220 HYDRAULIC BRAKES H10 H20 H220 H2201 H441 H960 HYDRAULIC/ MECHANICAL BRAKE COMBOS H/ME20 H/ME220 MECHANICAL BRAKES ME10 ME20 ME220 MB3

GRAPHS

SPRING
APPLIED
BRAKES
FS20
FS220
FS220I
FS595
DISCS
HUBS &
BUSHINGS
TENSION
CONTROL
COMBINATIONS
INTENSIFIER
SELECTION
WORKSHEET

### Caliper Disc Brakes GORDER

# **LDA Belgium**

APPLICATION DATA WORKSHEET

Use this form to request engineering assistance. The data you furnish will enable us to understand your application and recommend\* the proper braking equipment. When available, please attach prints or dimensional drawings. For best results copy this page first then fax to: (763) 478-8080 or Mail to: Tolomatic, 3800 County Road 116, Hamel, MN 55340

| NAME:   | TYPE OF EQUIPMENT BRAKES WILL BE USED ON:  |
|---|--|
| TITLE:  |  |
| FIRM:   |  |
| ADDRESS:                                      |  |
| CITY:   |  |
| STATE: ZIP:                                   | MODEL: PROJECT #:  |
| PHONE: ()                                     |  |
| FAX: ()                                       | D. GENERAL APPLICATION DATA  |
| A. VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS                     | FREQUENCY OF STOPS:  |
| PLEASE CONTACT FACTORY                        | COMPLETE OPERATING CYCLE:  |
| FLEAGE CONTACT FACTORS                        | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DISC DIAMETER:in.  |
| B. TENSIONING DATA                            | MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DISC THICKNESS:in.   |
| D. ILIOIOMING DAIA                            | TYPE OF ACTUATION: Mechanical Spring Applied   |
|   | Pneumatic Hydraulic  |
|   | MAXIMUM HYDRAULIC OR AIR PRESSURE:   |
|   | BACK PRESSURE:psi  |
|   | DRIVE SHAFT APPLICATIONS ONLY:   |
|   | Gear ratio isin favor of, or againstthe brake  |
|   | AVAILABLE DISPLACEMENT:in.3  |
|   | TYPE OF FLUID:MAXIMUM TORQUE:inlbs.  |
|   | AMBIENT TEMPERATURES TO BE ENCOUNTERED:°F  |
|   | LINING LIFE DESIRED:   |
|   | LEVER FORCE AVAILABLEllos.   |
|   |  |
|   | E. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS   |
| C. STATIONARY EQUIPMENT                       |  |
| SPECIFICATIONS                                |  |
| CYCLIC STOPS? Yes No                          |  |
| W = Weight of rotating member, lbs.           |  |
| R = Radius of rotating member, ft.            |  |
| WK <sup>2</sup> OF ROTATING PARTS@RPM         |  |
| DECELERATION NEEDED:                          |  |
| Timeseconds fromRPM                           |  |
| Radians per sec.²                             | * Recommendation is based on information supplied by the customer. Final<br>acceptance and approval is the responsibility of the customer after field test |
| RELEASE PRESSURE FOR SPRING-APPLIED BRAKESpsi | ing or simulation of field testing on the machine it is designed for.  |



3800 County Road 116 • Hamel, MN 55340 Telephone: (763) 478-8000 • Fax: (763) 478-8080

1-800-328-2174

LDA Belgium
DISC CONE
CLUTCHES

INTRODUCTION **APPLICATIONS** SELECTION GRAPH **FEATURES** SERIES

> 1309C SERIES OPTIONAL

**SELECTION** 



**Disc Cone Clutch** Pages 98 through 105

Visit www.tolomatic.com for the latest updates and ordering.

### **APPLICATIONS**











Tolomatic Disc Cone clutches have been used in thousands of applications since their introduction nearly 60 years ago. Often used in conjunction with Tolomatic caliper disc brakes and Float-A-Shaft for complete control over

power transmission in OEM machines and automated assembly lines. These pictures show clutches being used in material handling, packaging machinery, a lathe and an assembly line.



### Disc Cone Clutches GORDER

**LDA Belgium** 

INTRODUCTION APPLICATIONS

SELECTION Graph

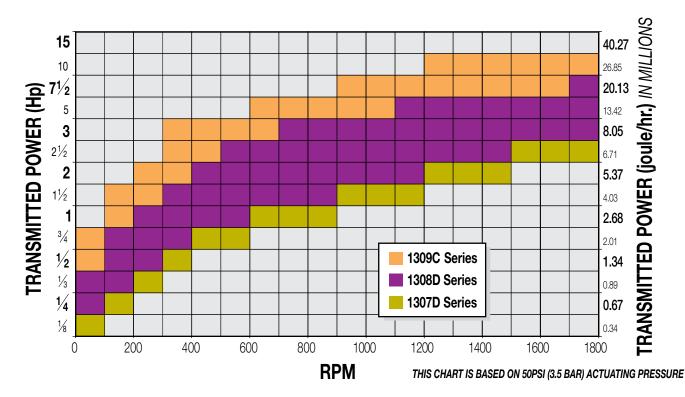
FEATURES 1308D SERIES 1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS SELECTION

**SELECTION GRAPH** 

#### PERFORMANCE DATA - TRANSMITTED POWER vs RPM

**Disc Cone Clutches** 



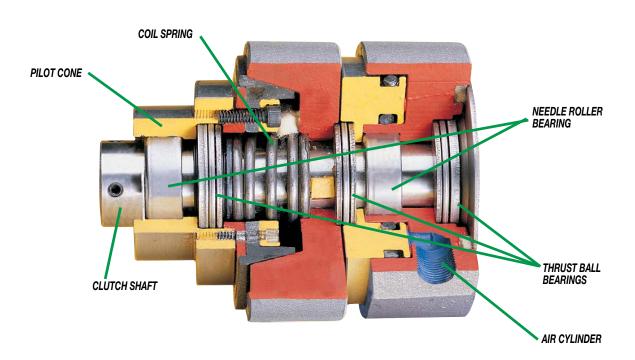
### Disc Cone Clutch

LDA Belgium

#### **FEATURES**

#### THE ONLY DISC CONE CLUTCH IN THE INDUSTRY

Tolomatic engineers developed the Disc/Cone clutch in the early 1960's, and it's still the only disc/cone clutch available in the industry today. In this unique design the cone engages a cup on the pilot plate for immediate, positive engagement with no slippage. Tolomatic Disc/Cone Clutches offer high torque and compact profiles in lower cyclic applications.



DISC-PLATE, PILOT-MOUNT DESIGN
HIGH TORQUE
NO SLIPPAGE
SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
FAST RESPONSE BASED ON LOW AIR CONSUMPTION

APPLICATIONS SELECTION

SELECTION GRAPH

FEATURES

1308D SERIES

1309C Series

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS SELECTION





### Disc Cone Clutch

### 1308D SERIES

INTRODUCTION
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPH

FEATURES

1308D

SERIES

1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS SELECTION

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

#### 1308D Series

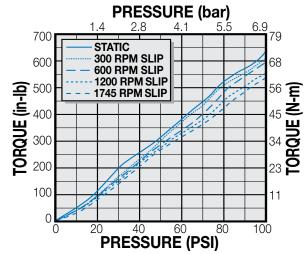


PICTURED: 1308-0310

#### 1308D

#### Performance Data

Torque vs Pressure - 1308D



#### 1308D SERIES

#### **Specifications**

| ASSEMBLY<br>Number | DESCRIPTION     | BORE<br>Size   | BASE<br>Weight       | FREE AIR CON<br>New   | ISUMPTION<br>Worn      | MAX.<br>Pressure  |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1308-0310          | Clutch 1308D-10 | 5/8"<br>15.9mm | 8.0 lbs.<br>3.63 kg. | 0.50 cu.in.<br>8.2 ml | 2.65 cu.in.<br>43.4 ml | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |
| 1308-0312          | Clutch 1308D-12 | 3/4"<br>19.1mm | 8.0 lbs.<br>3.63 kg. | 0.50 cu.in.<br>8.2 ml |                        | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |
| 1308-0314          | Clutch 1308D-14 | 7/8"<br>22.2mm | 8.0 lbs.<br>3.63 kg. | 0.50 cu.in.<br>8.2 ml |                        | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |

#### Performance data

#### RPM vs Torque at various cycle rates

|         | (    | YCLE R | ATES (CF | PM)            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------|------|--------|----------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|         |      | 1      | 3        | <sup>′</sup> 5 | 10  | 15  | 20  | 25  | 30  | 35  | 40  |
|         | 300  | 635    | 635      | 635            | 635 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 635 |
| PM<br>M | 600  | 600    | 600      | 600            | 600 | 405 | 290 | 225 | 155 | 80  | 40  |
| 2       | 1200 | 505    | 380      | 275            | 85  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|         | 1745 | 315    | 35       |                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

TORQUE (IN.-LBS.)

# LDA Belgium DISC CONE CLUTCHES

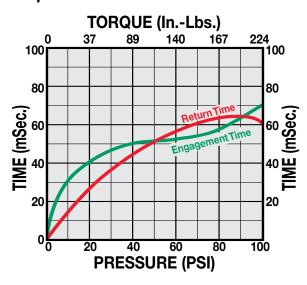
## Disc Cone Clutch GORDER

### 1308D SERIES

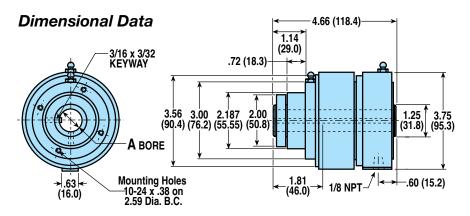


1308D

Performance Data Response Times - 1308D



#### 1308D SERIES



| ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER | A BORE<br>Diameter |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1308-0310          | .625"<br>(15.88mm) |  |
| 1308-0312          | .75"<br>(19.1mm)   |  |
| 1308-0314          | .875"<br>(22.23mm) |  |

SELECTION GRAPH

INTRODUCTION

**FEATURES** 

SERIES

1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS

**SELECTION** 

INTRODUCTION

### 1309C SERIES

APPLICATIONS SELECTION

SELECTION GRAPH

FEATURES 1308D SERIES

1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS SELECTION

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

1309C Series

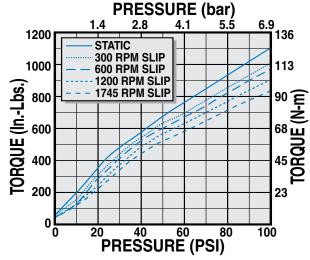


PICTURED: 1309-0316

#### 1309C

#### Performance Data

Torque vs Pressure - 1309C



#### **1309C SERIES**

#### **Specifications**

| ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER | DESCRIPTION     | BORE<br>Size     | BASE<br>Weight        | FREE AIR CON<br>New   | ISUMPTION<br>Worn      | MAX.<br>Pressure  |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1309-0316          | Clutch 1309C-16 | 1"<br>25.4mm     | 17.0 lbs.<br>7.71 kg. | 0.55 cu.in.<br>9.0 ml | 3.48 cu.in.<br>57.0 ml | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |
| 1309-0318          | Clutch 1309C-18 | 1-1/8"<br>28.6mm | 17.0 lbs.<br>7.71 kg. | 0.55 cu.in.<br>9.0 ml | 3.48 cu.in.<br>57.0 ml | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |
| 1309-0320          | Clutch 1309C-20 | 1-1/4"<br>31.8mm | 17.0 lbs.<br>7.71 kg. | 0.55 cu.in.<br>9.0 ml | 3.48 cu.in.<br>57.0 ml | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |
| 1309-0322          | Clutch 1309C-22 | 1-3/8"<br>34.9mm | 17.0 lbs.<br>7.71 kg. | 0.55 cu.in.<br>9.0 ml | 3.48 cu.in.<br>57.0 ml | 100 PSI<br>6.9bar |

# Performance data RPM vs Torque at various cycle rates

|     | (    | CYCLE F | RATES (C | PM)  |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|------|---------|----------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |      | 1       | 3        | ´ 5  | 10   | 15   | 20  | 25  | 30  | 35  | 40  |
|     | 300  | 1000    | 1000     | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 960 | 855 | 725 | 660 | 585 |
| RPM | 600  | 960     | 960      | 960  | 700  | 470  | 270 | 200 |     |     |     |
| ≥=  | 1200 | 650     | 550      | 425  |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |
|     | 1750 | 430     | 210      |      |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |

TORQUE (IN.-LBS.)

LDA Belgium
DISC CONE
CLUTCHES

INTRODUCTION **APPLICATIONS** 

SELECTION GRAPH

**FEATURES** 

SERIES

1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL

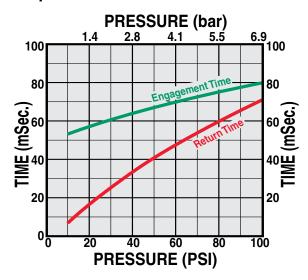
COMBINATIONS

**SELECTION** 

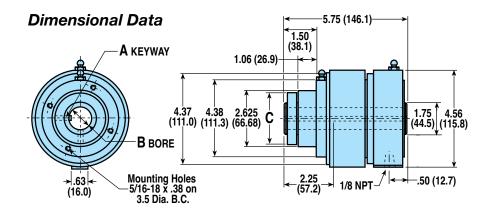
1309C SERIES

1309C

Performance Data Response Times - 1309C



#### **1309C SERIES**



| ASSEMBLY<br>NUMBER | A             | B BORE<br>Diameter  | C                 |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1309-0316          | 1/4" x 1/8"   | 1.00"<br>(25.4mm)   | -                 |
| 1309-0318          | 1/4" x 1/8"   | 1.125"<br>(28.58mm) | -                 |
| 1309-0320          | 1/4" x 1/8"   | 1.25"<br>(31.8mm)   | -                 |
| 1309-0322          | 5/16" x 5/32" | 1.375"<br>(34.93mm) | 2.50"<br>(63.5mm) |
|                    |               |                     |                   |



Disc Cone Clutch

**LDA Belgium** 

### SPROCKET COMBINATIONS

INTRODUCTION Applications Selection

SELECTION GRAPH

FEATURES 1308D

SERIES

1309C SERIES OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS

SELECTION

#### **AVAILABLE STYLES**

Sprocket Mount

Sprocket Mount with Disc and Brake



104



Sprocket sizes from 35A25 to 50A27, also available in combination with a P20DA or P220DA brake.

#### SPECIFICATIONS & PERFORMANCE

Refer to page 100 for DCC 1308D specifications and performance data

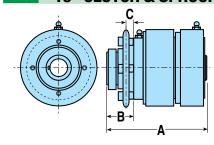
Refer to page 102 for DCC 1309C specifications and performance data

Refer to page 34 for P20DA caliper disc brake specifications and performance data

Refer to page 36 for P220DA caliper disc brake specifications and performance data

Refer to page 80 for disc specifications and performance data

#### "13" CLUTCH & SPROCKET



| ASSY NO. | CLUTC     | H SPROCK  | ET A  | В     | C     |  |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 1608-01  | 10 1308D- | -10 40A22 | 4.66" | 1.14" | 0.47" |  |
| 1608-01  | 12 1308D- | -12 40A22 | 4.66" | 1.14" | 0.47" |  |
| 1608-01  | 14 1308D- | -14 40A22 | 4.66" | 1.14" | 0.47" |  |
| 1609-01  | 16 1309C- | -16 40A28 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.48" |  |
| 1609-01  | 18 1309C- | -18 40A28 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.48" |  |
| 1609-01  | 20 1309C- | -20 40A28 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.48" |  |
| 1609-01  | 22 1309C- | -22 40A28 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.48" |  |
| 1609-02  | 16 1309C- | -16 50A27 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.51" |  |
| 1609-02  | 18 1309C- | -18 50A27 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.51" |  |
| 1609-02  | 20 1309C- | -20 50A27 | 5.75" | 1.50" | 0.51" |  |

LDA Belgium
DISC CONE
CLUTCHES

INTRODUCTION

**APPLICATIONS** SELECTION GRAPH

**FEATURES** 

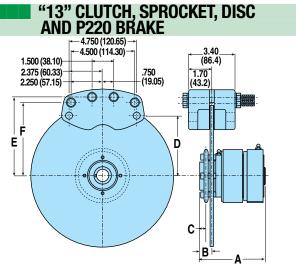
SERIES

1309C SERIES

OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS

**SELECTION** 

### **SPROCKET & BRAKE COMBINATIONS**



| CALIPER | DISC<br>DIA. | A     | В     | C     | D     | E     | F     | "13" SERIES | S<br>ASSY. No. |
|---------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| P220DA  | 10"          | 4.66" | 0.91" | 0.36" | 4.00" | 5.31" | 4.94" | 1308D-10    | 1608-0510      |
| P220DA  | 10"          | 4.66" | 0.91" | 0.36" | 4.00" | 5.31" | 4.94" | 1308D-12    | 1608-0512      |
| P220DA  | 10"          | 4.66" | 0.91" | 0.36" | 4.00" | 5.31" | 4.94" | 1308D-14    | 1608-0514      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.71" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-16    | 1609-0516      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.71" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-18    | 1609-0518      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.71" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-20    | 1609-0520      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.71" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-22    | 1609-0522      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.49" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-16    | 1609-0616      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.49" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-18    | 1609-0618      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.49" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-20    | 1609-0620      |
| P220DA  | 12"          | 5.75" | 1.27" | 0.49" | 5.00" | 6.31" | 5.94" | 1309C-22    | 1609-0622      |

**SELECTION** 

INTRODUCTION
APPLICATIONS
SELECTION
GRAPH

FEATURES 1308D SERIES

1309C SERIES OPTIONAL COMBINATIONS

SELECTION

### COMPILE APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

To determine the appropriate Tolomatic clutch for an application compile the following information:

- 1. Available operating pressure
- 2. Input power shaft size
- 3. Starting time (seconds) required
- 4. Weight (lbs.) and radii (ft.) of the rotating members
- 5. Speed (RPM)
- 6. Rotation reductions in multi-shaft systems
- 7. Cycle Rate/Hr.

#### CALCULATE THE TORQUE REQUIRED

Calculate the required torque for your application using the formula: WK2N

 $\Gamma = \frac{\sqrt{\sqrt{11}}}{308t}$ 

(see page 107 for complete instructions to calculate torque).

### CALCULATE THE HEAT DISSIPATION REQUIRED

When a clutch is engaged, some degree of slippage occurs which generates heat. The clutch must be properly sized so that it can not only transmit the torque required, but also dissipate the heat generated and maintain a clutch temperature within acceptable operating limits for the friction material (300° F). Calculate heat generated (which must then be dissipated) using the formula:

$$E = \frac{WK^2N^2}{5872}$$
 or  $E = \frac{\pi TNt}{60}$ 

(see page 107 for complete instructions for energy calculations).

#### SELECT THE CLUTCH SIZE AND TYPE

Begin the selection once the torque and energy calculations have been completed. Consult the Torque vs Pressure charts on page 98 or the Torque vs Pressure chart on for each size clutch.

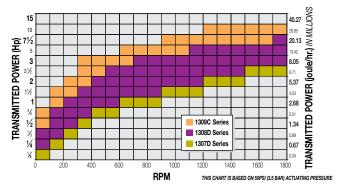
Cross reference torque required and the available operating pressure. If the intersection falls below the diagonal line the clutch will accommodate the torque required for the application.

Next, consult the Heat Dissipation chart for the same clutch. (Heat Dissipation charts are on pages 101 to 103.)

Cross reference the BTU/hr. and the RPM at which the application will run. If the intersection falls below the line the clutch will accommodate the application. If the intersection is above the line, a clutch with higher heat dissipation should be considered. Now, simply select the bore size that fits your application.

### Performance graph from page 98 repeated for reference:

Disc Cone Clutches



### Disc Cone Clutch

LDA Belgium

INTRODUCTION **APPLICATIONS** 

**SELECTION** 

**FEATURES** 

**SERIES** 

1309C SERIES

**OPTIONAL** COMBINATIONS

**SELECTION** 

GRAPH

#### **SELECTION**

#### SELECT OPTIONS

A clutch must have a means to transmit power. This may be done with either sheaves or sprockets.

#### **Sprockets**

Tolomatic offers several varieties of sprockets for Disc/ Cone clutches. (See page 102 for models available.) Like sheave mounts, these sprockets are factory-mounted to the pilot and the pilots have bolt holes that can easily handle other sizes of sprockets.

#### CONSIDER OPTIONAL CLUTCH/BRAKE

Some applications may require controlled deceleration as well as acceleration. Disc/Cone clutches are available with an 8", 10", 12" and 16" disc and either a Tolomatic P20DA or P220DA caliper disc brake. (See page 103 for models available.)

#### CALCULATING HEAT DISSIPATION

Heat dissipation must also be considered in sizing a clutch. To find the amount of heat which an application will generate, which in turn must be dissipated, use the following formulae:

$$E = \frac{WK^2N^2}{5872}$$
 or  $E = \frac{\pi TNt}{60}$ 

E = Kinetic Energy; ft-lbs Where:

BTU/Start =  $\frac{E}{778}$ 

BTU/Hour = (BTU/Start) × (Cycle Rate/Hour)

To determine thermal horsepower, use:

Thermal Horsepower = 
$$\frac{BTU/Hour}{2545}$$

#### CALCULATING TORQUE

 $WK^2N$ Begin the calculation with this basic formula: T =308t

Where: T = Torque (in foot-pounds)

N = Speed (in RPM)

W = Weight of the Rotating Member (in pounds)

 $K^2$  = Radius of Gyration (in feet)

t = Starting Time (in seconds)

The radius of gyration is the distance from the center of rotation at which the entire rotating mass could be concentrated and still be equivalent to the actual distributed mass (see diagrams, below).

For multiple shaft systems, use the following formula:

$$WK_e^2 = WK_s^2 + WK_1^2 \left[ \frac{N_1}{N_s} \right]^2 + \dots$$

WK<sub>e</sub><sup>2</sup> = Equivalent of WK2 of multiple shaft system

 $WK_s^2$  =  $WK^2$  of shaft on which clutch is mounted

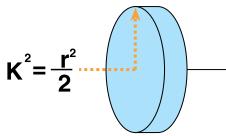
 $WK_1^2 = WK^2$  of second shaft assembly

N<sub>a</sub> = RPM of shaft on which clutch is mounted

 $N_1$  = RPM of second shaft  $_{T}$   $_{-}$   $\frac{WK_e^2N_s}{}$ 308t

The formula is modified to read:

#### Solid Cylinder About its Own Axis



#### Hollow Cylinder About its Own Axis

$$K^2 = \frac{r_1^2 + r_2^2}{2}$$

ENGINEERING RESOURCES

### **Engineering Resources**

## LDA Belgium

GLOSSARY

CONVERSION TABLES

,

**AXIAL LOADING:** A load with a force directed along an axis, such as a shaft.

**GLOSSARY** 

;

**BACKING PLATE:** Steel plate on which brake linings are mounted.

**BLEEDING:** Method of purging air from a brake system's hydraulic lines and cylinders. Air is compressible and contaminates brake fluid. It is released via a "bleeder valve".

**BONDED LINING:** Brake lining (friction material) attached to the backing plate with adhesive.

BRAKE BALANCE: The ratio of braking force distributed between the front and rear wheels.

BRAKE DISC (OR ROTOR): The basis of a disc brake system: a round metal disc which rotates with the road wheel and, in order to generate braking power, is clamped by a caliper holding two friction linings (pads).

**BRAKE FADE:** Reduction (or complete loss) of braking performance, usually caused by too much heat in the system.

**BRAKE FEEL:** Sensation transmitted to the driver during a braking action via the brake pedal.

**BRAKE FLUID:** Liquid formulated specifically to be used in hydraulic brake systems.

**BRAKE HOSE:** Flexible rubber (or synthetic) hose used to join hydraulic brake components.

**BRAKE LINE:** Rigid tubing which links various hydraulic components in a brake system.

**BRAKE LINING:** Common name for Friction Material.

**BRAKE PAD:** The component in a disc brake system which is fitted with brake lining and clamped against the brake disc to cause friction.

BUNA-N: A widely used copolymer (artificial rubber) used for making seals. Buna-N seals should never be used with automotive brake fluid.

G

**CALIPER:** A type of clamp which grips a disc rotor to create friction and thereby generate stopping power.

**CENTER OF GRAVITY:** (Center of Mass) The point a which the entire weight of a body may be considered as concentrated so that if supported at this point the body would remain in equilibrium in any position.

COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION: The measurement of friction of one object sliding across another. Symbolized by the Greek letter Mu (m) it is defined as the tangent of the angle of repose of a static body. The coefficient is expressed in decimal values (clean iron on clean iron is 1.0, while metal on solid rubber may range from 1.0 up to 4.0). When objects are wet, the coefficient of friction decreases.

CROSS-DRILLED DISC: Disc with friction surfaces which have been drilled with rows of holes to improve cooling, reduce weight and provide an escape route for dirt and gasses which can be wedged between the pads and disc. High-performance rotors can be both cross-drilled and slotted. CURVED VANE DISC: Ventilated rotor in which the cooling channels (or vanes) have been curved to increase their ability to pump out hot air and cool the disc. Curved vane rotors are more efficient than conventional ventilated rotors and, as a side benefit, tend to be stronger.

D

**DISC BRAKE:** The most popular and effective type of automotive brake. It uses a rotor (a round grey metal plate) which is squeezed by a caliper to create friction and thereby generate stopping power.

DISC THICKNESS VARIATION: A variation in thickness between two points on the friction surface of a disc rotor (usually caused by poor manufacture, poor machining or rubbing of the rotor against the caliper when the brakes are "off").

**DISCARD THICKNESS:** Alternative term for Minimum Thickness.

DOUBLE-ACTING BRAKES: Double-acting brakes apply pressure to pucks on each side of the disc. Both disc and brake may be fixed mounted.

DRUM BRAKE: A type of older - but still popular and effective - automotive brake in which a circular drum rotates around a set of brake shoes which are fixed to the hub and act on the drum by expanding.

F

**FLAT BASE:** Mounting style for Float-A-Shaft standard series

**FLOATING BRACKET:** Method of mounting single acting caliper disc brake that allows the force of the brake to be applied to both sides of the disc.

**FOOT MOUNT:** Mounting style for Float-A-Shaft compact series.

**FRICTION MATERIAL:** Material which is pushed against a disc by a shoe or caliper to generate friction.

**FRICTION SURFACES:** Any of the surfaces designed to rub together in a brake system to create friction and therefore stopping power.

G

GLAZING: The process whereby a brake lining or disc rotor becomes smooth and glossy due to excess heat

ŀ

HEAT DISSIPATION: The process whereby braking components rid themselves of heat caused by friction. The heat in a disc system is mostly dissipated into the surrounding air. Dissipation can be accelerated by various forms of ventilation.

**HEAT SPOTS:** Shiny dark areas on a rotor caused by extreme heat.

**HERRINGBONE PATTERN:** Pattern found on the surface of a disc which has been poorly machined.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: The delivery system of a modern braking set-up. It uses fluid to transmit the force applied at the pedal to activate the disc calipers.

**HYGROSCOPIC:** A characteristic whereby something tends to absorb water. Brake fluid is hydroscopic.

.I

JOURNAL BEARING: A type of bearing material used in Float-A-Shafts for applications with lower torque requirements.

K

KEY: A demountable machinery part, which, when assembled into a keyseat, provides a positive means for transmitting torque between two other machine parts.

**KEYWAY:** An axially-located groove in the length of a shaft along which a key might move.

V

MANUAL BRAKES: Braking system which does not use power-assistance to magnify the pedal effort.

MASTER CYLINDER: The engine-room of a brake system, where the force applied at the pedal is converted into hydraulic pressure.

MINIMUM THICKNESS: The thickness at which a disc rotor must be discarded. Through wear and machining a disc rotor becomes thinner over time; as a result it becomes less able to dissipate heat and more prone to warping and other problems. The minimum thickness is usually determined by the vehicle manufacturer.

**MODIFIED STANDARD PRODUCTS:** 

Tolomatic can easily accommodate your special needs. Our standard products are often customized with extra mounting holes, different materials and other requests. This can often be done within our normal 5 day production time. We welcome modifications as well as completely new custom products.

N

NEEDLE BEARING: A type of roller bearing where the journal turns on small-diameter, hardened needle-like rollers which roll easily in a metal race.

NON-ASBESTOS LINING: Friction material which uses no asbestos, thereby being easier on public health (breathing asbestos dust can cause the disease asbestosis).

0

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT: Industry term for a component supplied with a new vehicle or as an official replacement part. Known as OEM or "Original Equipment Manufacturer" parts, they are not necessarily produced by the vehicle-maker in question.

OUT-OF-ROUND: Effect where a disc is no longer true to its original shape, as a result of either warping, inconsistent wear or other damage. This can cause pulsing, grabbing, additional noise and lowered performance.

P

**PARALLELISM:** A term which refers to the relationship between the two friction surfaces on a disc brake rotor.

PROPORTIONING VALVE: Hydraulic control designed to stop the rear wheels from locking up (rear wheels become "light" under heavy braking and therefore more likely to skid).

**PULLING:** Tendency of a vehicle to pull to one side under braking.

PULSING: Uneven or stutter-like force transmitted through the brake pedal during braking, usually caused by problems with disc rotors or linings.

R

RESERVOIR: Chamber connected to the master cylinder (usually by hoses) and used for storing hydraulic fluid.

ROLLER BEARING: An anti-friction device consisting of a journal which rests on free-rolling, hardened cylinders in a race.

**ROTOR:** Alternative name for brake disc.

RUN-OUT: Rotors which are warped or out-oftrue have excess "run-out", meaning the surface varies or wobbles as it rotates around a fixed point.

S

SINGLE-ACTING BRAKES: Single-acting brakes have piston and puck on "live side" and a non-actuated puck on the "dead side". Since only one side applies force to the disc, a means to allow movement of the disc or caliper must be provided.

SLOTTED DISC: Type of disc brake rotor which has a series of slots or grooves across its friction surfaces. These are designed to improve the bite of the pads and break down the build-up of gas and dirt which can occur between pad and rotor. High-performance rotors can be both slotted and cross-drilled.

**SOLID ROTOR:** Disc rotor with solid metal between the two friction surfaces.

**SPONGY PEDAL:** Pedal which feels spring-like, perhaps due to the presence of air in the hydraulic system.

**SWEPT AREA:** Total friction area contacted by the pads during one revolution of the rotor.

T

**TENSILE STRENGTH:** The greatest longitudinal stress a substance can bear without permanent deformation.

T.I.R. (Total Indicated Reading): An industryaccepted standard for measuring straightness and roundness.

**TOLERANCE:** A specified allowance for error from a desired or measured quantity.

**TORQUE:** A force that produces rotation. A turning or twisting force. (From the Latin torquere - to twist.)

V

VENTILATED ROTOR: Disc rotor which has a series of fins (or cooling passages) between the two friction surfaces to aid in heat dissipation.

VITON®: A DuPont Chemical Co. trademark for a fluorocarbon rubber used in high temperature applications. At Tolomatic, Viton® is used for seals in high temperature situations and for brakes designed to be operated with non-flammable hydraulic fluids such as phosphate-ester.



#### ENGINEERING RESOURCES

GLOSSARY Conversion

**TABLES** 

### **CONVERSION TABLES**

(TO CONVERT FROM A TO B, MULTIPLY BY ENTRY IN TABLE)

### Length

| BA | in      | ft      | yd      | mm    | cm    | m      |
|----|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| in | 1       | 0.0833  | 0.028   | 25.4  | 2.54  | 0.0254 |
| ft | 12      | 1       | 0.333   | 304.8 | 30.48 | 0.3048 |
| yd | 36      | 3       | 1       | 914.4 | 91.44 | 0.914  |
| mm | 0.03937 | 0.00328 | 0.00109 | 1     | 0.1   | 0.001  |
| cm | 0.3937  | 0.03281 | 0.0109  | 10    | 1     | 0.01   |
| m  | 39.37   | 3.281   | 1.09    | 1,000 | 100   | 1      |

#### Mass

| A B   | gm     | kg      | slug                     | lb(m)                    | oz(m)   |
|-------|--------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| gm    | 1      | 0.001   | 6.852 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 2.205 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 0.03527 |
| kg    | 1,000  | 1       | 6.852 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 2.205                    | 35.274  |
| slug  | 14,590 | 14.59   | 1                        | 32.2                     | 514.72  |
| lb(m) | 453.6  | 0.45359 | 0.0311                   | 1                        | 16      |
| oz(m) | 28.35  | 0.02835 | 1.94 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>  | 0.0625                   | 1       |

#### Pressure

| A B      | atm      | bar      | millibar | lbs/sqr ft<br>(PSF) | lbs/sqr in<br>(PSI) | N/sqr m<br>(NSM) | N/sqr mm<br>(NSMM) |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| atm      | 1        | 1.01325  | 1,013.25 | 2116.22             | 14.6454             | 101,325          | 0.101325           |
| bar      | 0.986923 | 1        | 1,000    | 2088.54             | 14.5037             | 100000           | 0.1                |
| millibar | 0.000987 | 0.001    | 1        | 2.08854             | 0.014504            | 100              | 0.0001             |
| PSF      | 0.000473 | 0.000479 | 0.478803 | 1                   | 0.006944            | 47.880           | 0.000048           |
| PSI      | 0.068046 | 0.068948 | 68.94757 | 144                 | 1                   | 6,894.757        | 0.006895           |
| NSM      | 0.00001  | 0.00001  | 0.01     | 0.020885            | 0.000145            | 1                | 0.000001           |
| NSMM     | 98,692   | 10       | 10,000   | 20,885.43           | 145.0377            | 1,000,000        | 1                  |

### **Temperature**

| °F = (1.8 x°C) + 32 |  |
|---------------------|--|
| °C = .555 (°F - 32) |  |

### **Gravity**

| (Acceleration Constant)  |  |
|--|--|
| $g = 386 \text{ in/s}^2 = 32.2 \text{ ft/s}^2 = 9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$ |  |

#### **Force**

| AB    | lb(f)                    | N       | dyne                    | oz(f)                   | kg(f)                   | gm(f)   |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| lb(f) | 1                        | 4.4482  | 4.448 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 16                      | 0.45359                 | 453.6   |
| N     | 0.22481                  | 1       | 100,000                 | 3.5967                  | 0.10197                 | 101.97  |
| dyne  | 2.248 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 0.00001 | 1                       | 3.59 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 1.02 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 0.00102 |
| oz(f) | 0.0625                   | 0.27801 | 2.78 x 104              | 1                       | .02835                  | 28.35   |
| kg(f) | 2.205                    | 9.80665 | 980,665                 | 35.274                  | 1                       | 1,000   |
| gm(f) | 2.205 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 0.0098  | 980.665                 | 0.03527                 | 0.001                   | 1       |

#### **Power**

| A B         | Watts                                | KW                   | HP (English)                                    | HP(Metric)              | ft-lb/s                | in-lb/s |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Watts       | 1                                    | 1 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 1.34 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>                         | 1.36 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 0.74                   | 8.88    |
| kw          | 1,000                                | 1                    | 1.34  | 1.36                    | 738                    | 8,880   |
| hp(English) | 746                                  | 0.746                | 1   | 1.01                    | 550                    | 6,600   |
| hp(Metric)  | 736                                  | 0.736                | 0.986   | 1                       | 543                    | 6,516   |
| ft-lb/s     | ft-lb/s 1.36 1.36 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> |                      | 1.82 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>                         | 1.84 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 1                      | 12      |
| in-lb/s     |                                      |                      | 1.52 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> 1.53 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |                         | 8.3 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 1       |

**NOTE:**  $lb(f) = 1 slug x 1 ft/s^2$ 

 $N = 1 \text{ kg x 1 m/s}^2$ 

dyne =  $1gm \times 1 cm/s^2$ 

### **Abbreviated Terms**

atm = atmosphere (STD) g = gravity **kg** = kilogram mm = millimeter rad = radians C = Celsius kg(f) = kilogram force m = meter **rpm** = revs per minute gm = gram kw = Kilowatt cm = centimeter gm(f) = gram force N = Newton rps = revs per second F = Fahrenheit hp = horse power **lb(f)** = pound force oz(f) = ounce force s = seconds ft = foot in = inch **lb(m)** = pound mass oz(m) = ounce mass sqr = square min = minute

GLOSSARY CONVERSION TABLES

### **CONVERSION TABLES**

(TO CONVERT FROM A TO B, MULTIPLY BY ENTRY IN TABLE)

### **Torque**

| AB      | dyne-cm                 | gm-cm                    | oz-in                    | kg-cm                     | lb-in                    | N-m                      | lb-ft                    | kg-m                     |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| dyne-cm | 1                       | 1.019 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 1.416 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 1.0197 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 8.850 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> | 10 <sup>-7</sup>         | 7.375 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 1.019 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> |
| gm-cm   | 980.665                 | 1                        | 1.388 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 10-3                      | 8.679 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 9.806 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 7.233 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 10-5                     |
| oz-in   | 7.061 x 10 <sup>4</sup> | 72.007                   | 1                        | 7.200 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>  | 6.25 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>  | 7.061 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 5.208 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 7.200 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| kg-cm   | 9.806 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | 1,000                    | 13.877                   | 1                         | 0.8679                   | 9.806 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 7.233 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 10-2                     |
| lb-in   | 1.129 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.152 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 16                       | 1.152                     | 1                        | 0.112                    | 8.333 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 1.152 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> |
| N-m     | 10 <sup>7</sup>         | 1.019 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 141.612                  | 10.197                    | 8.850                    | 1                        | 0.737                    | 0.102                    |
| lb-ft   | 1.355 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 1.382 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 192                      | 13.825                    | 12                       | 1.355                    | 1                        | 0.138                    |
| kg-m    | 9.806 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 10 <sup>5</sup>          | 1.388 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 100                       | 86.796                   | 9.806                    | 7.233                    | 1                        |

# Inertia (Rotary) NOTE: Mass inertia = $\frac{\text{wt. inertia}}{g}$

| AB                   | gm-cm²                  | oz-in²                  | gm-cm-s <sup>2</sup>    | kg-cm²                  | lb-in²                   | oz-in-s²                | lb-ft²                  | kg-cm-s <sup>2</sup>     | lb-in-s²                | lb-ft-s² or<br>slug-ft-s² |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| gm-cm <sup>2</sup>   | 1                       | 5.46 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 1.01 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 10 <sup>-3</sup>        | 3.417 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 1.41 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> | 2.37 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> | 1.01 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>  | 8.85 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> | 7.37 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>   |
| oz-in²               | 182.9                   | 1                       | 0.186                   | 0.182                   | 0.0625                   | 2.59 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 4.34 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 1.86 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>  | 1.61 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 1.34 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>   |
| gm-cm-s <sup>2</sup> | 980.6                   | 5.36                    | 1                       | 0.9806                  | 0.335                    | 1.38 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 2.32 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 10 <sup>-3</sup>         | 8.67 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 7.23 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>   |
| kg-cm <sup>2</sup>   | 1,000                   | 5.46                    | 1.019                   | 1                       | 0.3417                   | 1.41 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 2.37 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 1.019 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 8.85 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> | 7.37 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>   |
| lb-in <sup>2</sup>   | 2.92 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 16                      | 2.984                   | 2.925                   | 1                        | 4.14 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 6.94 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2.96 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>  | 2.59 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 2.15 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>   |
| oz-in-s²             | 7.06 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 386.08                  | 72.0                    | 70.615                  | 24.13                    | 1                       | 0.1675                  | 7.20 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>  | 6.25 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 5.20 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>   |
| lb-ft²               | 4.21 x 10 <sup>5</sup>  | 2,304                   | 429.71                  | 421.40                  | 144                      | 5.967                   | 1                       | 0.4297                   | 0.3729                  | 3.10 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>   |
| kg-cm-s <sup>2</sup> | 9.8 x 10 <sup>5</sup>   | 5.36 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 1,000                   | 980.66                  | 335.1                    | 13.887                  | 2.327                   | 1                        | 0.8679                  | 7.23 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>   |
| lb-in-s²             | 1.129 x 10 <sup>4</sup> | 6.177 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | 1.152 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | 1.129 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | 386.08                   | 16                      | 2.681                   | 1.152                    | 1                       | 8.33 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>   |
| lb-ft-s²             | 1.355 x 10 <sup>7</sup> | 7.41 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 1.38 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 1.35 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 4.63 x 10 <sup>3</sup>   | 192                     | 32.17                   | 13.825                   | 12                      | 1                         |

### Angular Velocity

| AB    | deg/s | rad/s                   | rpm   | rps                     |  |
|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| deg/s | 1     | 1.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.167 | 2.78 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> |  |
| rad/s | 57.3  | 1                       | 9.55  | 0.159                   |  |
| rpm   | 6     | 0.105                   | 1     | 1.67 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> |  |
| rps   | 360   | 6.28                    | 60    | 1                       |  |

### **Linear Velocity**

| AB     | in/min  | ft/min | in/sec | ft/sec                  | mm/sec | m/sec                   |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| in/min | 1       | 0.0833 | 0.0167 | 1.39 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> | 0.42   | 4.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>  |
| ft/min | 12      | 1      | .2     | 0.0167                  | 5.08   | 5.08 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> |
| in/sec | 60      | 5      | 1      | 0.083                   | 25.4   | 0.0254                  |
| ft/sec | 720     | 60     | 12     | 1                       | 304.8  | 0.3048                  |
| cm/sec | 23.62   | 1.97   | 0.3937 | 0.0328                  | 10     | 0.01                    |
| m      | 2,362.2 | 196.9  | 39.37  | 3.281                   | 1,000  | 1                       |

- 1. ORDER ACCEPTANCE. All orders or services are subject to acceptance in Minnesota by the written approval of an authorized official of Tolomatic, Inc.. Any such order shall be subject to these Terms and Conditions of Sale, and acceptance shall be conditioned on Purchaser's assent to such conditions. Purchaser's assent shall be deemed given unless Purchaser shall expressly notify Tolomatic, Inc. in writing to the contrary within five (5) days after receipt of acknowledgment to confirmation of an order.
- 2. CANCELLATION AND CHANGES. No order accepted by Tolomatic, Inc. may be modified in any manner by Purchaser unless agreed to in writing, by an authorized official of Tolomatic, Inc.. Order cancellations, including reductions to order quantities, and changes shall be governed by the following:
  - a. Any standard product order scheduled for shipment within five (5) working days of purchaser's request to cancel or modify will be shipped as previously acknowledged and purchaser agrees to accept shipment and payment responsibility, in full, at the price agreed upon.
  - b. "Customer Special" orders scheduled for shipment within twenty (20) working days of purchaser's request to cancel or modify will be shipped as previously acknowledged and purchaser agrees to accept shipment and payment responsibility, in full, at the price agreed upon.
  - c. All work in connection with "Customer Special" orders, not covered under Paragraph b, will be stopped immediately upon notification, and purchaser agrees to reimburse Tolomatic, Inc. for all work-inprocess and any materials or supplies used, or for which commitments have been made by Tolomatic, Inc. in connection therewith.
- 3. QUOTATIONS AND PRICES.

Written quotations automatically expire 30 calendar days from the date issued unless terminated sooner by written notice. (Verbal quotations expire, unless accepted in writing, the same day.)

All published prices and discounts are subject to change without notice. In the event of a net price change, the price of product(s) on order will be the

- price in effect on the date of order acknowledgment. Any addition to an outstanding order will be accepted at prices in effect when the addition is made.
- MINIMUM BILLING. Orders amounting to less than \$35.00 net will be billed at \$35.00
- 5. TAXES. Any Manufacturer's Tax, Retailers Occupation Tax, Use Tax, Sales Tax, Excise Tax, Duty, Customer, Inspection or Testing Fee, or any other tax, fee or charge of any nature whatsoever, imposed by any government authority, on or measured by any transactions between Tolomatic, Inc. and Purchaser shall be paid by the Purchaser in addition to the prices quoted or involved. In the event Tolomatic. Inc. shall be required to pay any such tax, fee or charge, Purchaser shall reimburse therefore.
- 6. TERMS OF PAYMENT. Net invoice amount is due within 30 days from date of invoice subject to credit approval. A 2% per month service charge shall apply to all invoices not paid within 30 days. All clerical errors are subject to correction. Any invoice in not paid within 60 days will subject that account to an immediate shipping hold.
- F.O.B. POINT. All sales are F.O.B. Tolomatic, Inc.'s facility in Hamel, Minnesota, unless quoted otherwise.
- 8. **DELIVERY.** Delivery of product(s) by Tolomatic, Inc. to a carrier shall constitute delivery to Purchaser, and regardless of freight payment, title and all risk or loss or damage in transit shall pass to Purchaser at that time.

Should shipment be held beyond scheduled date, upon request of Purchaser, product will be billed and Purchaser agrees to accept any charges for warehousing, trucking and other expenses as may be incident to such delay.

Great care is taken by Tolomatic, Inc. in crating its product. Tolomatic, Inc. cannot be held responsible for breakage after having received "In Good Order" receipts from the transporting carrier. All claims for loss and damage must be made by Purchaser to the carrier within 14 days from receipt of goods. Tolomatic, Inc. will assist insofar as practical in securing satisfactory adjustment of such claims wherever possible.

Claims for shortages or other

- errors must be made, in writing, within ten (10) days to Tolomatic, Inc. and any additional expense of the method or route of shipment specified by Purchaser shall be borne by the Purchaser.
- 9. SHIPPING SCHEDULES. All quoted shipping schedules are approximate and will depend upon prompt receipt from Purchaser of confirming copy of Purchase Order. Dimensional drawings and specifications submitted by Tolomatic, Inc. to Purchaser for approval must be returned to Tolomatic, Inc. within 10 working days, with approval granted, and any exceptions noted, in order to avoid delay in manufacturing schedules.

Orders which include penalty clauses for failure to meet shipping schedules will not be acceptable, except in those cases specifically approved in writing by the General Manager of Tolomatic, Inc...

Tolomatic, Inc. shall not be liable for damage as a result of any delay due to any cause beyond Tolomatic, Inc.'s reasonable control, including, without limitation, an Act of Nature; act of Purchaser; embargo, or other government act, regulation or request; fire; accident; strike; slow down; war; riot; flood; delay in transportation; and inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities. In the event of any such delay, the date of delivery shall be extended for a period equal to the time loss by reason of the delay. The acceptance of the product when delivered shall constitute a waiver of all claims for damages caused by any such delays.

- 10. RETURN OF PRODUCT. No product may be returned without first obtaining a Return Goods Authorization form and confirming memorandum from Tolomatic, Inc.. Product, if accepted for credit, shall be subject to a minimum service charge of 35% of the invoice price and all transportation charges shall be prepaid by the Purchaser; however, assembled products classified as "special," such as Cable Cylinders and other products which have been modified or built as "Customer Specials," are not returnable to Tolomatic, Inc..
- 11. WARRANTY. Tolomatic, Inc.,
  WARRANTS PRODUCT
  MANUFACTURED BY IT TO BE FREE
  FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND
  WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF
  ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF

- SHIPMENT BY Tolomatic, Inc.. IF WITHIN SUCH PERIOD ANY SUCH PRODUCT SHALL BE PROVED TO Tolomatic, Inc.'s SATISFACTION TO BE SO DEFECTIVE, SUCH PRODUCT SHALL EITHER BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT Tolomatic, Inc.'s OPTION.
- THIS WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY:
  - a. TO PRODUCT NOT MANUFACTURED BY Tolomatic, Inc. WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCT NOT MANUFACTURED BY Tolomatic, Inc.. THE WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS OF Tolomatic, Inc. SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS CONFORM AND BE LIMITED TO THE WARRANTY ACTUALLY EXTENDED TO Tolomatic, Inc. BY ITS SUPPLIER.
  - b. TO PRODUCT WHICH SHALL HAVE BEEN REPAIRED OR ALTERED BY PARTIES OTHER THAN Tolomatic, Inc. SO AS, IN Tolomatic, Inc.'s JUDGMENT, TO AFFECT THE SAME ADVERSELY, OR
  - C. TO PRODUCT WHICH SHALL
    HAVE BEEN SUBJECT TO
    NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT, OR
    DAMAGE BY CIRCUMSTANCES
    BEYOND THE CONTROL OF
    Tolomatic, Inc. OR TO IMPROPER
    OPERATION MAINTENANCE OR
    STORAGE, OR TO OTHER THAN
    NORMAL USE AND SERVICE.

THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER EXPRESS AND **IMPLIED** WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES ΩF **MERCHANTABILITY** FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, Tolomatic, Inc. SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS LIABILITIES WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCT MANUFACTURED OR SUPPLIED BY Tolomatic, Inc. OR SERVICE RENDERED BY IT.

- 12. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE. Tolomatic, Inc., shall not, under any circumstances be liable for consequential damages.
- 13. SERVICE CHARGES. Should the Purchaser request the service of any erector, demonstrator or service man (except as specifically provided for and included in the price of the product) such service will be rendered at the rate outlined in the schedule of field service charges in effect at the date of request.



# The Tolomatic Difference Expect More From the Industry Leader:



### INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS

Solutions with Endurance Technology<sup>SM</sup> for challenging applications.



#### FAST DELIVERY

Built-to-order with configurable stroke lengths and flexible mounting options.



### ACTUATOR SIZING

Size and select electric actuators with our online software.



#### YOUR MOTOR HERE®

Match your motor to compatible mounting plates with Tolomatic actuators.



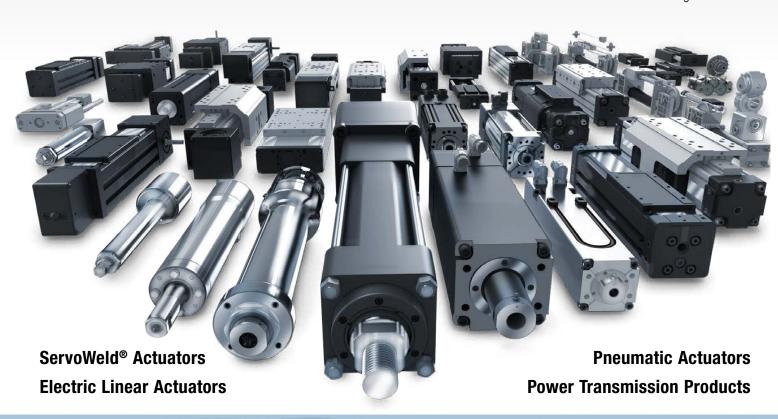
#### CAD LIBRARY

Download 2D or 3D CAD files for Tolomatic products.



### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Get a question answered or request a virtual design consultation with one of our engineers.





# Tolomatic EXCELLENCE IN MOTION

COMPANY WITH
QUALITY SYSTEM
CERTIFIED BY DNV
= ISO 9001 =
Certified site: Hamel, MN

### USA - Headquarters Tolomatic Inc.

3800 County Road 116 Hamel, MN 55340, USA Phone: (763) 478-8000 Toll-Free: 1-800-328-2174 sales@tolomatic.com

#### **MEXICO**

#### Centro de Servicio

Parque Tecnológico Innovación Int. 23, Lateral Estatal 431, Santiago de Querétaro, El Marqués, México, C.P. 76246 Phone: +1 (763) 478-8000 help@tolomatic.com

#### **EUROPE**

#### **Tolomatic Europe GmbH**

Elisabethenstr. 20 65428 Rüsselsheim Germany

**Phone:** +49 6142 17604-0 help@tolomatic.eu

www.tolomatic.com/de-de

#### **CHINA**

### Tolomatic Automation Products (Suzhou) Co. Ltd.

No. 60 Chuangye Street, Building 2 Huqiu District, SND Suzhou Jiangsu 215011 - P.R. China Phone: +86 (512) 6750-8506 Tolomatic\_China@tolomatic.com

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Information in this document is believed accurate at time of printing. However, Tolomatic assumes no responsibility for its use or for any errors

that may appear in this document. Tolomatic reserves the right to change the design or operation of the equipment described herein and any associated motion products without notice. Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Visit www.tolomatic.com for the most up-to-date technical information